

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>Plan Battalion IEW Operations ( 34-TS-1001)</b> .....	<b>7</b>
STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000) .....	7
<b>Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution ( 34-TS-1002)</b> .....	<b>9</b>
STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000) .....	9
TEWT for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000) .....	11
<b>Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations ( 34-TS-1003)</b> .....	<b>12</b>
STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000) .....	12
STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000) .....	14
LOGEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000) .....	17
TEWT for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000) .....	19
<b>Deploy/Redeploy MI Battalion ( 34-TS-1004)</b> .....	<b>22</b>
STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Battalion (34386F000) .....	22
TEWT for Deploy/Redeploy MI Battalion (34386F000) .....	26
<b>Conduct MI Battalion Rear Detachment Operations ( 34-TS-1005)</b> .....	<b>28</b>
STX for Conduct MI Battalion Rear Detachment Operations (34386F000) .....	28
<b>Conduct MI Battalion RSO&amp;I Operations ( 34-TS-1006)</b> .....	<b>29</b>
STX for Conduct MI Battalion RSO&I Operations (34386F000) .....	29
TEWT for Conduct MI Battalion RSO&I Operations (34386F000) .....	31
<b>Conduct S1 Section Operations ( 34-TS-1008)</b> .....	<b>33</b>
SGT Time for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000) .....	33
STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000) .....	33
<b>Conduct S2 Section Operations ( 34-TS-1009)</b> .....	<b>35</b>
SGT Time for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000) .....	35
STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000) .....	35
<b>Conduct S3 Section Operations ( 34-TS-1010)</b> .....	<b>37</b>

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

SGT Time for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000).....	37
STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000).....	37
<b>Conduct S4 Section Operations ( 34-TS-1011).....</b>	<b>39</b>
SGT Time for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000).....	39
STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000).....	39
<b>Conduct C-E Section Operations ( 34-TS-1012).....</b>	<b>41</b>
SGT Time for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000) .....	41
STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000) .....	41
<b>Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) ( 34-TS-1014).....</b>	<b>43</b>
CPX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000).....	43
CPX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000).....	47
CPX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000).....	50
CFX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000).....	53
FTX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000) .....	56
<b>Conduct MI Battalion Deployment and Onward Movement ( 34-TS-1015) .....</b>	<b>60</b>
DEPEX for Conduct MI Battalion Deployment and Onward Movement (34386F000).....	61
<b>Deploy/Redeploy MI Company ( 34-TS-2001) .....</b>	<b>64</b>
STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34386F000).....	64
<b>Conduct MI Company RSO&amp;I Operations ( 34-TS-2002) .....</b>	<b>72</b>
STX for Conduct MI Company RSO&I Operations (34386F000) .....	72
<b>Handle Casualties ( 34-TS-2003).....</b>	<b>79</b>
SGT Time for Handle Casualties (34386F000) .....	79
Handle Casualties (34386F000) .....	79
<b>Conduct Tactical Movement ( 34-TS-2004).....</b>	<b>81</b>
SGT Time for Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000) .....	81
Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000).....	81
LTX for React to Contact/Break Contact (Mounted)(34386F000) .....	85
LFX for React to Contact/Break Contact (Mounted)(34386F000) .....	90

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

<b>Protect the Force - NBC ( 34-TS-2005)</b> .....	<b>95</b>
SGT Time for Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000) .....	95
Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000).....	95
<b>Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) ( 34-TS-2025)</b> .....	<b>97</b>
STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000) .....	97
TEWT for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000) .....	98
<b>Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) ( 34-TS-2026)</b> .....	<b>99</b>
FTX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000) .....	100
CPX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000).....	103
<b>Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (IBCT) ( 34-TS-2047)</b> .....	<b>108</b>
SGT Time for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000) .....	108
STX for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000) .....	109
STX (EST) for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000).....	113
LFX for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000) .....	114
LTX for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000) .....	119
<b>Execute Service Support &amp; CE/IEW Platoon Operations ( 34-TS-3009)</b> .....	<b>124</b>
LTX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000) .....	124
STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000) .....	127
Class for Execute Service Support Platoon Operations (34396A000).....	130
<b>Conduct ACE ASAS-RWS Operations ( 34-TS-4001)</b> .....	<b>132</b>
Class for Conduct ACE ASAS-RWS Operations (34386F000) .....	132
SGT Time for Conduct ACE ASAS-RWS Operations (34386F000) .....	132
<b>Establish and Operate the CAMPS/CCS/CSP ( 34-TS-4002)</b> .....	<b>134</b>
SGT Time for Establish and Operate the CAMPS/CCS (34386F000).....	134
<b>Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) ( 34-TS-4003)</b> .....	<b>135</b>
SGT Time for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000) .....	135
STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000).....	136
<b>Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (Div) ( 34-TS-4004)</b> .....	<b>137</b>
SGT Time for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000).....	137

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000) .....	138
<b>Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) ( 34-TS-4005) .....</b>	<b>139</b>
SGT Time for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000) .....	139
STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000) .....	140
<b>Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations ( 34-TS-4006) .....</b>	<b>141</b>
SGT Time for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000) .....	141
STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000) .....	141
<b>Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) ( 34-TS-4007) .....</b>	<b>143</b>
SGT Time for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000).....	143
STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000) .....	143
<b>Perform BDA (Div) ( 34-TS-4008) .....</b>	<b>145</b>
SGT Time for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000) .....	145
STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000) .....	145
<b>Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC ( 34-TS-4009).....</b>	<b>147</b>
STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000) .....	147
CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000).....	148
CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000).....	150
CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000).....	152
FTX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000) .....	153
<b>Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations ( 34-TS-5001).....</b>	<b>156</b>
SGT Time for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000).....	156
STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000) .....	156
<b>Conduct MITT Operations ( 34-TS-5010).....</b>	<b>158</b>
SGT Time for Conduct MITT Operations (34386F000) .....	158
<b>Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations ( 34-TS-5011).....</b>	<b>159</b>
SGT Time for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000) .....	159
STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000).....	159
<b>Provide Intelligence Support to the Brigade ( 34-TS-6001) .....</b>	<b>161</b>

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

SGT Time for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000) .....	161
STAFFEX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000).....	161
CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000).....	162
CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000).....	164
STX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000) .....	165
<b>Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations ( 34-TS-7001).....</b>	<b>167</b>
SGT Time for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000).....	167
Class for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000).....	168
STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000) .....	169
<b>Provide Intelligence Support to the Division ( 34-TS-7002).....</b>	<b>170</b>
STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000).....	170
CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000) .....	173
CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000) .....	176
CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000) .....	179
FTX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000).....	182

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**Replication of Conditions**

Replication of condition codes are a characterization of the fidelity of the battle or contingency conditions that can be simulated in a training event. The characterizations are subjective relationships based on the degree of confidence a commander would have in the accuracy of his USR 'T' rating assessment if he were to base his rating on the unit's performance during that event. Each CATS event has a code, followed by a short definition of what the code means. The codes are more fully defined below.

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Event Definitions</b>
A	Highest fidelity possible simulation of conditions, cues and responses for sustainment training as defined in FM 25-101. "A" level events permit the interaction, provide the cues, and facilitate assessment of collective training to maintain peak proficiency at the coordination, integration, and if applicable, synchronization of combined arms mission execution. "A" level events provide the greatest realism and require the greatest level of resources as reflected in Figure C-1, Appendix C, FM 25-101. CTC rotations are the best examples of "A" level events.
B	High fidelity simulation of conditions, cues and responses at a site other than a CTC for sustainment training as defined in FM 25-101. "B" level events permit the interaction, provide the cues, and facilitate assessment of collective training to maintain peak proficiency at the coordination, integration, and if applicable, the synchronization of combined arms mission execution. "B" level events usually include OPFOR and appropriate observers to assist the commander in assessment.
C	Simulation of conditions provides sufficient cues to facilitate responses and collective demonstration of interaction with others to accomplish a collective task or to perform a function to standard. Normally, "C" level events are associated with refresher training as defined in FM 25-101. Examples of "C" level training are a STAFFEX for members of the S2, S3 sections, and the FSE on mission analysis or, a "rock drill" of assembly area procedures for the element leaders of a unit's field trains.
D	Simulation of conditions provides sufficient conditions to enable initial training as defined in FM 25-101 to achieve individual or collective proficiency at part-tasks, process steps, facts, or other data. An example of "D" level events is a squad's step-by-step practice of formations before conducting drills of the same task.

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Plan Battalion IEW Operations ( 34-TS-1001 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>12-1-C401.34-0001</td> <td>Prevent Battlefield Stress</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-1-0001</td> <td>Develop the Commander's Estimate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-1-0002</td> <td>Develop the Battalion Communications Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-1-0006</td> <td>Prepare the Logistic Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-1-0010</td> <td>Participate in the Operation Order Process (S-1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-1-0400</td> <td>Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-1-0406</td> <td>Develop the Battalion OPORD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-1-2003</td> <td>Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (MNVR BN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71-3-C231.34-0001</td> <td>Perform Risk Management Procedures</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> STAFFEX</p>	12-1-C401.34-0001	Prevent Battlefield Stress	34-1-0001	Develop the Commander's Estimate	34-1-0002	Develop the Battalion Communications Plan	34-1-0006	Prepare the Logistic Plan	34-1-0010	Participate in the Operation Order Process (S-1)	34-1-0400	Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations	34-1-0406	Develop the Battalion OPORD	34-1-2003	Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (MNVR BN)	71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL DEPLOY/REDEPLOY PROTECT THE FORCE PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</p>
12-1-C401.34-0001	Prevent Battlefield Stress																		
34-1-0001	Develop the Commander's Estimate																		
34-1-0002	Develop the Battalion Communications Plan																		
34-1-0006	Prepare the Logistic Plan																		
34-1-0010	Participate in the Operation Order Process (S-1)																		
34-1-0400	Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations																		
34-1-0406	Develop the Battalion OPORD																		
34-1-2003	Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (MNVR BN)																		
71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures																		

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Headquarters STAFFEX

**Title:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the MI battalion commander and staff in those tasks associated with performing the Military Decision Making Process (MDMP) while concurrently monitoring and directing MI battalion operations.  
**OUTCOME:** MI battalion commander and staff can perform the MDMP in a timely manner resulting in the development of a doctrinally sufficient MI battalion OPORD while simultaneously monitoring and directing ongoing MI battalion operations.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The MI battalion commander determines, based on turnover and a training assessment, frequency for all STAFFEXs. A STAFFEX in each of the specific planning functions (MDMP, wargaming, IPB, targeting, and orders preparation) should be conducted semiannually. The STAFFEX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise focused only on the MI battalion staff and their employment of the equipment and communications necessary to successfully conduct the MDMP while concurrently directing and monitoring current MI battalion operations. Training this task during the STAFFEX begins with the receipt of a division order and ends with the distribution and briefing of a timely and complete MI battalion order. Training of this task must include the MI battalion staff's responsibility to monitor and direct ongoing MI battalion operations while conducting the MDMP in order to achieve full proficiency. Training is intended to ensure constant proficiency in the performance of the MDMP and development of products supporting mission planning. Training should focus on the interaction between the MI battalion staff members to achieve 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions, as well as information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and subordinate units. MI doctrine, the requirements of operational plans, and the battalion TSOP should identify the procedures to be trained. Battalion TSOP and doctrinal standards provide the measures of success. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour continuous operations. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in all STAFFEXs. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during all STAFFEXs. Leaders and staffs of MI battalion units must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ since these automated systems directly contribute to the ability of MI battalion leaders to coordinate planning. The entire MI battalion staff participates in the training of this task. The MDMP STAFFEX is supported by the training of the other STAFFEXs for specific functions (wargaming, IPB, targeting, and orders preparation) described below. Training on appropriate automated tactical systems is a part of all STAFFEXs. The 'run' stage of training all tasks trained during a STAFFEX will be accomplished during full staff training on MDMP during the FTX and CPX events. If proficiency in the tasks for any of the STAFFEX is assessed as "U" by the commander, the STAFFEX may be conducted under 'crawl' conditions to insure all participants understand doctrinal and TSOP procedures associated with the different staff functions. Possible focused staff planning STAFFEXs are as follows: Wargaming STAFFEX: The intent of this STAFFEX is for the MI battalion staff to train wargaming to a high degree of competency, ensuring the staff can perform wargaming tasks, refine wargaming notes, and integrate them into a doctrinally correct OPORD. Training is intended to ensure constant proficiency in the performance of wargaming and development of products supporting wargaming. Training should focus on the interaction between the MI battalion staff members on information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. Orders Preparation STAFFEX: This event is intended to train the MI battalion staff in those tasks associated with writing, integrating, and preparing an OPORD for distribution to the MI battalion. This task includes tasks associated with: conducting final coordination necessary for each staff officer to write their annex; submission of those annexes to the MI battalion XO/S3 for review to ensure the MI battalion Commander's guidance and intent have been met; collation of the parts of the order; review to ensure all parts are integrated and in agreement; approval by the MI battalion commander; and the actual production and reproduction of the order and overlays in sufficient copies. IPB STAFFEX: The intent of this STAFFEX is to train the participants on the MI battalion staff who are responsible along with the MI battalion S2 and S3 sections in the integrated activities associated with the IPB process and the development of the staff products which result from or are based on the IPB process. It should be designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment and communications necessary to successfully conduct the IPB process. Whenever possible this task should be trained with the support of division intelligence assets, with the division G2/ACE providing ASAS linkage, terrain products, templates, etc. At the completion of the exercise, the IPB participants are prepared to engage in full staff MDMP activities. Targeting STAFFEX: The intent of this STAFFEX is to train the MI battalion targeting team representatives, staff groups, and staff sections of the MI battalion staff in the processes required to support the MI battalion targeting effort during all battle phases. It trains the MI battalion targeting team in the integration of the targeting methodology (Decide, Detect, Deliver, Assess) during the MDMP and during the execution of operations. Its focus is to assist the commander in synchronizing IEW operations, intelligence, and maneuver to maximize the effects of non-lethal fires against the most critical targets at the right time. The targeting team will gain proficiency in each of the processes required to support the targeting effort and to integrate the targeting processes and products with all other staff planning, preparation, and execution tasks in support of MI battalion IEW operations. This STAFFEX could be expanded to include leaders from subordinate units.

### Resources:



# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution ( 34-TS-1002 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>34-1-0003</td><td>Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0004</td><td>Establish and Maintain MI Situational Awareness (MI Commander)</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0005</td><td>Coordinate and Control Battalion Moves</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0007</td><td>Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0407</td><td>Establish the Battalion Tactical Operations Center</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0408</td><td>Manage Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Assets</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0418</td><td>Perform Communications Electronics (C-E) Functions</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-2004</td><td>Produce Intelligence Products (MNVR BN)</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-2005</td><td>Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (MNVR BN)</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-2009</td><td>Direct Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-2012</td><td>Supervise Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-9011</td><td>Supervise MI Battalion IEW Operations During Mission Execution</td></tr> <tr><td>71-3-C231.34-0001</td><td>Perform Risk Management Procedures</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> STAFFEX, TEWT</p>	34-1-0003	Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion	34-1-0004	Establish and Maintain MI Situational Awareness (MI Commander)	34-1-0005	Coordinate and Control Battalion Moves	34-1-0007	Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness	34-1-0407	Establish the Battalion Tactical Operations Center	34-1-0408	Manage Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Assets	34-1-0418	Perform Communications Electronics (C-E) Functions	34-1-2004	Produce Intelligence Products (MNVR BN)	34-1-2005	Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (MNVR BN)	34-1-2009	Direct Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)	34-1-2012	Supervise Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)	34-1-9011	Supervise MI Battalion IEW Operations During Mission Execution	71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY MOVE PROTECT THE FORCE PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</p>
34-1-0003	Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion																										
34-1-0004	Establish and Maintain MI Situational Awareness (MI Commander)																										
34-1-0005	Coordinate and Control Battalion Moves																										
34-1-0007	Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness																										
34-1-0407	Establish the Battalion Tactical Operations Center																										
34-1-0408	Manage Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Assets																										
34-1-0418	Perform Communications Electronics (C-E) Functions																										
34-1-2004	Produce Intelligence Products (MNVR BN)																										
34-1-2005	Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (MNVR BN)																										
34-1-2009	Direct Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)																										
34-1-2012	Supervise Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)																										
34-1-9011	Supervise MI Battalion IEW Operations During Mission Execution																										
71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures																										

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Headquarters STAFFEX

**Title:** STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the MI battalion commander and staff in those tasks associated with the preparation, employment, and synchronization of combat power and capabilities to accomplish the MI battalion mission.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion commander and staff can exercise command and control tasks throughout the MI battalion preparation and execution to accomplish the MI battalion mission.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This C2 STAFFEX and the other focused STAFFEXs that follow are designed to be "hands on" performance-oriented exercises focused on improving and sustaining the proficiency of the MI battalion staff and other headquarters personnel. Training C2 in this event spans the battle phases of preparation and execution. The focus of this task is to achieve proficiency in the execution of battle command and applies to the MI battalion headquarters and all leaders of the battalion's units prior to training the integration of the battalion operations center (BOC) operations with DTAC and Intelligence Support Element (ISE) operations. Training includes all the tasks performed by the battalion staff to perform 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions in support of operations. This also includes those tasks performed by subordinate units for a given mission. The MI battalion trains the tasks associated with the employment of IEW assets in support of the division and with the execution of the tasks associated with the employment of non-lethal fires against the enemy in a synchronized and integrated manner. This task lends itself to vertical training between the MI battalion and the leaders and staffs of higher and adjacent units. MI doctrine, the requirements of operational plans and the battalion TSOP should identify the procedures to be trained. Battalion TSOP and doctrinal standards provide the measures of success. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour continuous operations. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in all STAFFEXs. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during all STAFFEXs. Leaders and staffs of MI battalion units must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ, since these automated systems directly contribute to the ability of MI battalion leaders to execute command and control. This STAFFEX is supported by the training of the other focused STAFFEXs for specific functions (Rehearsal, CP Operations, Battle Preparation, FRAGO, and Battle Execution) described below. Training on appropriate automated tactical systems is a part of all STAFFEXs. All tasks trained during STAFFEXs will also be trained in a run environment during CPXs, and/or FTXs associated with Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations tasks. Possible focused execution STAFFEX are as follows: Rehearsal STAFFEX: The intent of this STAFFEX is to ensure MI battalion leaders understand the MI battalion TSOP for rehearsals. The MI battalion commander will specify rehearsal objectives. The MI battalion commander can utilize this rehearsal STAFFEX to focus training to rehearse other critical battlefield events and activities (e.g., relocation of IEW assets during battle phase transition). Types of rehearsal trained are based on the battalion commander's assessment of training needs and objectives. The rehearsal site should be prepared by the MI battalion staff and ready for use at the specified time. The commander determines participation by leaders of subordinate units. Training will concentrate on ensuring an understanding of how the battalion rehearsal is used to achieve synchronization of units and activities to achieve the commander's mission concept and intent. The MI battalion commander, XO, and S3 will manage the rehearsal training to reinforce training objectives and ensure the rehearsal does not become a wargaming session. ARTEP 34-113-12 MTP does not specifically contain any tasks which address the performance of an MI battalion rehearsal. Unit TSOP and published doctrinal products should be used as reference sources for this training. CP Operations STAFFEX: The intent of this STAFFEX is to train members of MI battalion command posts on the tasks associated with the establishment, relocation, and reestablishment of the battalion operations center (BOC) and battalion rear command post (Administration and Logistics Center [ALOC]). As a result, MI battalion headquarters personnel can move and establish battalion CPs under simulated combat conditions while maintaining continuous C4I. Included in this training should be staff manning; operations of MI battalion CPs; transfer of battle control; CP survivability; operation of tactical systems; and how, when, and what type of information is exchanged between the MI battalion CPs. This STAFFEX is conducted prior to employment of the MI battalion CPs in field training so mission training is not interrupted due to low MI battalion CP proficiency. Whenever possible this STAFFEX should be conducted with division and subordinate unit communications linkages in place. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour continuous operations. Battle Preparation STAFFEX: The intent of this STAFFEX is to train the MI battalion commander and staff in command and control tasks associated with preparation for battle to set the conditions for synchronized mission execution. The MI battalion commander and staff will be able to apply the command and control tasks necessary to prepare the battlefield for operations through ensuring all battalion units are ready to execute their combat missions. The STAFFEX begins with the briefing and distribution of the MI battalion OPORD and is completed with the MI battalion commencing mission execution. This STAFFEX should focus on those preparatory tasks the MI battalion commander assesses as critical to his ability to monitor and direct the battalion and those tasks critical to ensuring the battalion is prepared to execute its mission. In addition to the rehearsal, which occurs during this battle phase and which is covered by a rehearsal STAFFEX, the commander could focus staff training, based on assessed needs, on a range of tasks which occur during the preparation for the battle. This training could include for instance focus on tasks relating to: OPSEC during preparation, positioning of IEW assets, satisfaction of CCIR through R&S operations, etc. Training on appropriate automated tactical systems is a part of this STAFFEX. Training should also cover the interaction between MI battalion staff members as well as MI battalion staff interaction with the staffs of the division, other divisional units, and MI battalion units. Training is designed for MI battalion staff to achieve proficiency in 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions, as well as determination of information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher staffs and subordinate units. The MI battalion TSOP should address the procedures to be trained. Training is also intended to ensure the MI battalion staff is proficient in acquiring, analyzing, and assessing information; providing recommendations to the battalion commander; and disseminating the commander's guidance and instructions to units of the battalion. The MI battalion staff maintains running estimates in their areas of responsibility and supports the time-constrained decision making process by which the MI battalion commander directs operations through FRAGOs. The entire MI battalion staff participates in the training of this task. FRAGO STAFFEX: The intent of this STAFFEX is to train the MI battalion commander and staff in the processes associated with the development, preparation, and issuance of a FRAGO. Training should focus on those tasks critical to rapidly acquiring, analyzing, and assessing information, as well as the processes to quickly develop recommendations for the battalion commander which will serve as the basis for command decisions. Emphasis should be placed on the staff's ability to support the battalion commander in his performance of the time-constrained decision making process. This FRAGO STAFFEX should be trained with all participants performing tasks from their respective CP locations. The commander should be involved in the cognitive processes associated with his criteria for changing the MI battalion OPORD and triggers for issuing a MI battalion FRAGO. Information exchanges and task coordination and integration from separated CPs and timely accomplishment of the task would also be a focus of this training. The entire MI battalion staff participates in the training of this task. Battle Execution STAFFEX: The intent of this STAFFEX is to train the MI battalion commander and staff in command and control tasks associated with C4I of the MI battalion during the execution of IEW operations, resulting in the synchronization of the battalion's IEW operation. This STAFFEX begins with MI battalion units executing the mission as specified in the battalion OPORD and concludes with their consolidation, reorganization, and positioning for the next mission. It should be focused only on the MI battalion staff and their employment of the equipment and communications necessary to monitor and direct mission execution activities of assigned and attached units while concurrently updating and revising plans and mission products. Training should focus on the interaction between MI battalion staff members as well as MI battalion staff interaction with the staffs of the division, other divisional units, and MI battalion subordinate units. Training is designed for the staff to achieve proficiency in 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions, as well as determination of information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher staffs and subordinate units. Staff training should focus on those tasks the commander assesses as critical to his ability to monitor and direct the battalion and those tasks critical to ensuring it is executing its mission effectively. Training is also intended to ensure the MI battalion staff is proficient in acquiring, analyzing, and assessing information; providing recommendations to the commander; and disseminating his/her guidance and instructions to battalion units and other key leaders. The staff maintains running estimates in their areas of responsibility and can support the commander in time-constrained decision making and preparation of FRAGOs. The entire battalion staff participates in the training of this task. Training must consider how the MI battalion staff performs its tasks during the execution battle phase based CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour continuous operations.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### Resources:

---

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION ( SR PERSONNEL SVC SGT [1]), S2 SECTION ( CI TECH [1]), S3 SECTION ( SENIOR RADIO OPR-MNT [1], NBC STAFF NCO [1], SENIOR GSS SERGEANT [1], CI SERGEANT [1], INTERROGATOR [1], CH VOICE INTERCEPTOR [1], TACTICAL INTEL OFFICER [1], SIGINT/EW OFFICER [1]), S4 SECTION ( SUPPLY SGT [1]), CE OPS SECTION ( SR TELECOM OPNS NCO [1], SR DATA SYS INTEGRATOR [1])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Headquarters TEWT

**Title:** TEWT for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** TEWT for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), TEWT for Execute DS MI Company Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), TEWT for Execute Operations Platoon Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), TEWT for Execute GS MI Company Operations (Force XXI)(34388F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the officers and selected leaders of the battalion in tasks associated with preparation and execution of IEW support to the division in a reduced resource exercise.

**OUTCOME:** The officers and selected leaders of the battalion can provide IEW support to the division.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This is a battalion exercise conducted to train subordinate leaders and battle staffs on terrain analysis, unit and weapons emplacement, and planning the execution of the actual unit mission under conditions of constrained resources in lieu of another exercise. Available resources and tasks selected to be trained determine the scope of the TEWT. Based on the tasks and task steps to be trained (e.g., Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution), the commander must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for control, support, and evaluation for this event. The focus of the TEWT should be to practice coordination and synchronization between the division and MI battalion staff sections and personnel required for concurrent execution of multiple intelligence tasks during combat. Training this task in this event spans the battle phases of preparation and execution. The focus of this task is to achieve proficiency in the execution of battle command and applies to the MI battalion headquarters and all leaders of MI battalion units prior to training the integration of the battalion operations center (BOC) operations with DTAC and Intelligence Support Element (ISE) operations. Training command and control tasks associated with the preparation for battle begins with the briefing and distribution of the OPORD and is completed with the battalion commencing mission execution. Training command and control tasks associated with C4I of the MI battalion during execution begins with battalion leaders executing their missions as specified in the OPORD and concludes with the simulated consolidation, reorganization, and positioning of MI battalion units for the next mission. Training of this task must include the staff's responsibility to monitor and direct ongoing preparation and execution activities of battalion units while concurrently updating and revising plans and mission products. Training should be focused on those tasks the MI battalion commander assesses as critical to his ability to monitor and direct the battalion, critical to ensuring it is fully trained, and critical to ensuring it is effectively executing its mission. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff group operations conducted as part of this exercise. The leader training focus of the TEWT reduces personnel, equipment, and time required, permitting multiple iterations of critical tasks. The TEWT can be conducted at a learning pace appropriate for new or reorganized staff and leader teams. Additional outcomes of this exercise are to teach TSOP, staff/team operations, and duty position functions in collective environment prior to higher fidelity exercises. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise.

### Resources:

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations ( 34-TS-1003 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>10-2-C317.34-0001</td><td>Provide Food Service Support</td></tr> <tr><td>10-2-C320.34-0001</td><td>Provide Company Supply Support</td></tr> <tr><td>12-1-C403.34-0001</td><td>Report Casualties</td></tr> <tr><td>12-1-C404.34-0001</td><td>Perform Strength Accounting</td></tr> <tr><td>12-1-C405.34-0001</td><td>Process Replacements</td></tr> <tr><td>12-1-C406.34-0001</td><td>Perform Administrative Functions</td></tr> <tr><td>12-2-C321.34-0001</td><td>Maintain Company Strength</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0003</td><td>Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0004</td><td>Establish and Maintain MI Situational Awareness (MI Commander)</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0007</td><td>Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0008</td><td>Supervise Sustainment Operations</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0009</td><td>Manage and Coordinate Battalion Supply Operations</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0420</td><td>Maintain Equipment and Maintenance Status</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0421</td><td>Procure and Dispatch all Classes of Supplies</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0423</td><td>Establish the Administration and Logistics Center Site</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0424</td><td>Conduct Administration and Logistics Center Operations</td></tr> <tr><td>43-2-C323.34-0001</td><td>Manage Unit Maintenance Operations</td></tr> <tr><td>71-3-C231.34-0001</td><td>Perform Risk Management Procedures</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> LOGEX, STAFFEX, STX, TEWT</p>	10-2-C317.34-0001	Provide Food Service Support	10-2-C320.34-0001	Provide Company Supply Support	12-1-C403.34-0001	Report Casualties	12-1-C404.34-0001	Perform Strength Accounting	12-1-C405.34-0001	Process Replacements	12-1-C406.34-0001	Perform Administrative Functions	12-2-C321.34-0001	Maintain Company Strength	34-1-0003	Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion	34-1-0004	Establish and Maintain MI Situational Awareness (MI Commander)	34-1-0007	Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness	34-1-0008	Supervise Sustainment Operations	34-1-0009	Manage and Coordinate Battalion Supply Operations	34-1-0420	Maintain Equipment and Maintenance Status	34-1-0421	Procure and Dispatch all Classes of Supplies	34-1-0423	Establish the Administration and Logistics Center Site	34-1-0424	Conduct Administration and Logistics Center Operations	43-2-C323.34-0001	Manage Unit Maintenance Operations	71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY PROTECT THE FORCE PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</p>
10-2-C317.34-0001	Provide Food Service Support																																				
10-2-C320.34-0001	Provide Company Supply Support																																				
12-1-C403.34-0001	Report Casualties																																				
12-1-C404.34-0001	Perform Strength Accounting																																				
12-1-C405.34-0001	Process Replacements																																				
12-1-C406.34-0001	Perform Administrative Functions																																				
12-2-C321.34-0001	Maintain Company Strength																																				
34-1-0003	Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion																																				
34-1-0004	Establish and Maintain MI Situational Awareness (MI Commander)																																				
34-1-0007	Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness																																				
34-1-0008	Supervise Sustainment Operations																																				
34-1-0009	Manage and Coordinate Battalion Supply Operations																																				
34-1-0420	Maintain Equipment and Maintenance Status																																				
34-1-0421	Procure and Dispatch all Classes of Supplies																																				
34-1-0423	Establish the Administration and Logistics Center Site																																				
34-1-0424	Conduct Administration and Logistics Center Operations																																				
43-2-C323.34-0001	Manage Unit Maintenance Operations																																				
71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures																																				

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Headquarters STAFFEX

**Title:** STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Familiarize the MI battalion leadership in CSS doctrine, to include division and battalion TSOP procedures related to CSS operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion leaders can perform the tasks related to execution of integrated and coordinated MI battalion CSS operations.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The conduct of the CSS Operations STAFFEX is the responsibility of the MI battalion XO and is based on his assessment of training needs and task proficiency. Considerations for training include when: 1) the task has not been trained for an extended time, and/or 2) when new members of the MI battalion staff and leaders and staffs of MI battalion units are assigned. The MI battalion should perform at least quarterly STAFFEXs, or equivalent, relating to conduct of CSS operations a year. This is a 'crawl' level training event for the MI battalion and is a prerequisite to training this task at a 'walk/run' level during CPXs/FTXs. The STAFFEX should address MI battalion CSS considerations for various division missions. Training audience should be tailored to include those directly involved in CSS operations. Training should be lead by the MI battalion XO, S1, and S4, with subordinate unit CSS personnel participation. The MI battalion CSS TSOP and doctrinal materials should be used to identify required administrative, maintenance, and supply functions and tasks that can then be trained during the STAFFEX. MI doctrine, the requirements of operational plans and the battalion TSOP should identify the procedures to be trained. Battalion TSOP and doctrinal standards provide the measures of success. Training is intended to develop proficiency of MI battalion CSS staff and leaders of MI battalion subordinate units in the timely, complete, and continuous execution of CSS support during operations. The STAFFEX can also be used to train CSS coordination and synchronization tasks within the MI battalion and between the MI battalion and the division CSS elements. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, 24-hour continuous operations, and requirements for effective communications between MI battalion units and from the MI battalion to division and higher units. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff operations conducted as part of this exercise.

### Resources:

#### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

#### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

#### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	0	0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	0	0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	0	0			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	0	0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	0	0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	0	0			

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000) ( COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1], SUPPLY SGT [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000) ( COMMANDER [1], SUPPLY SGT [1]), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION ( SIGINT/EW OFFICER [1], TACTICAL INTEL OFFICER [1], SENIOR GSS SERGEANT [1], NBC STAFF NCO [1]), S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Headquarters STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Conduct integrated training for the MI battalion staff and HHOC leadership involved directly in the establishment, operation, defense, and displacement of the MI battalion trains.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion personnel can establish the trains and sustain operations, provide security trains elements, and move and reestablish the trains without interrupting CSS support to the MI battalion.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** A STX to train personnel to establish and operate the battalion ALOC is organized by the battalion XO or S4. The XO/S4 determines specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of the STX based on turnover and his training assessment. The STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to establish the trains and conduct MI battalion CSS operations. Training audience can be tailored to include those directly involved in CSS operations. The training of individual staff section tasks is embedded in the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained as part of this exercise. Typically, STXs are short events that provide the unit with preliminary review instructions in the task being trained followed by practice on-site before the unit negotiates the evaluated STX itself. A detailed AAR follows completion of the task and, when possible, the training plan provides the opportunity for the unit to repeat the event if it failed to meet standards initially.

**Resources:**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

**S1 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	12.8			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	8.0 hrs	12.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	4.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	8.0 hrs	2.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	8.0 hrs	4.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			



## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000) ( COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1], SUPPLY SGT [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000) ( COMMANDER [1], SUPPLY SGT [1]), S1 SECTION ( SR PERSONNEL SVC SGT [1]), S2 SECTION ( CI TECH [1], INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [1]), S3 SECTION ( SIGINT/EW OFFICER [1], TACTICAL INTEL OFFICER [1], NBC STAFF NCO [1], SENIOR GSS SERGEANT [1]), S4 SECTION ( SUPPLY SGT [1]), CE OPS SECTION ( SR DATA SYS INTEGRATOR [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS ( COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1], SUPPLY SGT [1]), SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION ( SR FOOD OPNS SGT [1]), MECH MAINT SECTION ( UNIT MAINT TECH (LT) [1], SR MAINT SUPERVISOR [1]), CE EQUIP MAINT SEC ( NETWORK MGMT TECH [1]), IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC ( IEW MAINT OFF [1], SR EW/I SYS RPR SGT [1])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Headquarters LOGEX

**Title:** LOGEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000)

#### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Familiarize the MI battalion leadership in CSS doctrine, to include division and battalion TSOP procedures related to CSS operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion leaders can perform the tasks related to execution of integrated and coordinated MI battalion CSS operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The MI battalion XO is responsible to the commander for conduct of this training. It is based on an assessment of training needs and task proficiency and, like other training, is planned by the S3. Considerations for training include when: 1) the task has not been trained for an extended time, and/or 2) when new members of the MI battalion staff and leaders and staffs of MI battalion units are assigned. The MI battalion should perform two CSS LOGEXs a year. This is a 'walk' level training event for the MI battalion and is a prerequisite to training this task at a 'run' level during CPXs/FTXs. LOGEXs would address MI battalion CSS considerations for various division missions. Training audience should be tailored to include those directly involved in CSS operations. LOGEXs would be led by the MI battalion commander, XO, and S4, with subordinate unit CSS personnel participation. If possible, representatives from DISCOM, MSB, supported brigade S4s, and FSBs should be at the LOGEX. S3 participants should be included to portray the overall tactical situation as background to the LOGEX. The LOGEX could be conducted in an area with room to lay out to scale doctrinal CSS areas and nodes throughout the division AO in which the MI battalion will operate. Distances and METT-TC factors should be accurately portrayed. The MI battalion CSS TSOP should be discussed using this CSS laydown to enhance understanding. Training is intended to develop proficiency of MI battalion CSS staff and leaders of MI battalion subordinate units in the timely, complete, and continuous execution of CSS support during operations. Use of the LOGEX will also train CSS coordination and synchronization tasks within the MI battalion and between the MI battalion and the division CSS elements. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, 24-hour continuous operations, and requirements for effective communications between MI battalion units and from the MI battalion to division and higher units. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff group operations conducted as part of this exercise.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

**S1 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### MECH MAINT SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

### CE EQUIP MAINT SEC

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

### COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

### COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000) ( COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1], SUPPLY SGT [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000) ( COMMANDER [1], SUPPLY SGT [1]), S1 SECTION ( SR PERSONNEL SVC SGT [1]), S2 SECTION ( CI TECH [1]), S3 SECTION ( NBC STAFF NCO [1], SENIOR GSS SERGEANT [1], TACTICAL INTEL OFFICER [1], SIGINT/EW OFFICER [1], CH VOICE INTERCEPTOR [1]), S4 SECTION ( SUPPLY SGT [1]), CE OPS SECTION ( SR DATA SYS INTEGRATOR [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS ( COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1], SUPPLY SGT [1]), SVC SPT PLT HQ

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Headquarters TEWT

**Title:** TEWT for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** TEWT for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), TEWT for Execute GS MI Company Operations (Force XXI)(34388F000), TEWT for Execute DS MI Company Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000)

#### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the officers and other selected leaders of the battalion in all tasks associated with providing CSS support to the MI battalion in a reduced resource exercise.

**OUTCOME:** The officers and selected leaders of the battalion demonstrate fundamental proficiency in the planning, preparation, and execution of CSS operations.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This is a battalion exercise conducted to improve and sustain combat readiness, and to train subordinate leaders and battle staffs on terrain analysis, unit and weapons emplacement and planning the execution of the actual unit mission, in lieu of another exercise to train under conditions of constrained resources or to prepare leaders for subsequent training with troops in CFXs, CPXs or FTXs. Available resources and tasks selected to be trained determine the scope of the TEWT. Based on unit personnel turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the TEWT, the commander identifies intelligence support tasks to be included in the TEWT (e.g., Conduct Battalion CSS Operations). Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and exercise support, control, and evaluation plans to drive the training of these tasks during the exercise. The focus of the TEWT should be to practice the coordination and synchronization between the division and MI battalion staff sections and personnel required for concurrent execution of multiple tasks during combat, including such tasks as forecasting requirements, personnel replacement and administration, resupply, medical support operations, equipment recovery/evacuation, and repair/replacement. The focus of the training is on command and control of subordinate CSS elements and the synchronization of all assets in the conduct of battalion sustainment operations. Training will focus on the tasks performed by the MI battalion staff and leaders of MI battalion subordinate units to plan, coordinate, and execute CSS support. Training will include the tasks associated with coordination and responsibilities of all MI battalion leaders involved in CSS operations. The battalion XO, subordinate company logisticians, key leaders, and staff sections can plan, prepare, and execute CSS operations at a learning pace appropriate for new or re-organized staff and leader teams. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff group operations conducted as part of this exercise. The leader training focus reduces personnel, equipment, and time required, permitting multiple iterations of critical tasks. Additional outcomes of this exercise are to teach TSOP, staff/team operations, and duty position functions in a collective environment prior to higher fidelity exercises. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise.

### Resources:

#### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

#### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

#### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

#### S4 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

#### CE OPS SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	0	0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

<p><b>Task:</b> Deploy/Redeploy MI Battalion ( 34-TS-1004 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12-1-C409.34-0001 Prepare Personnel for Deployment</li> <li>34-1-2032 Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment</li> <li>63-1-8050.34-0001 Direct Deployment Alert Activities</li> <li>63-1-8051.34-0001 Establish the Emergency Operations Center</li> <li>63-1-8052.34-0001 Operate the Emergency Operations Center</li> <li>63-1-8053.34-0001 Supervise Battalion Deployment/Redeployment Activities</li> <li>63-1-8054.34-0001 Update Movement Plan/Order</li> <li>63-1-8055.34-0001 Coordinate Soldier Readiness Program Processing Support</li> <li>63-1-8056.34-0001 Provide Deployment Personnel and Administrative Services Support</li> <li>63-1-8057.34-0001 Coordinate Family Assistance Support</li> <li>63-1-8058.34-0001 Coordinate Deployment Training Support</li> <li>63-1-8059.34-0001 Perform Deployment Intelligence Support Functions</li> <li>63-1-8060.34-0001 Provide Deployment Logistics Support</li> <li>63-1-8061.34-0001 Perform Deployment Advance Party Activities</li> <li>63-1-8065.34-0001 Coordinate Reconstitution for Redeployment</li> <li>63-1-8066.34-0001 Prepare Redeployment Movement Plan/Order</li> <li>63-1-8067.34-0001 Provide Redeployment Support</li> <li>63-1-8068.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Advance Party Activities</li> <li>63-1-8070.34-0001 Coordinate Home Station Activities</li> <li>63-1-8072.34-0001 Plan Battalion Deployment in a Peacetime Environment</li> <li>63-1-8073.34-0001 Plan Battalion Deployment Upon Receipt of a Warning Order</li> <li>63-1-8074.34-0001 Plan Battalion Redeployment</li> <li>63-2-8001.34-0001 Perform Deployment Alert Activities</li> <li>63-2-8002.34-0001 Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities</li> <li>63-2-8003.34-0001 Perform Predeployment Training Activities</li> <li>63-2-8004.34-0001 Perform Predeployment Supply Activities</li> <li>63-2-8005.34-0001 Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities</li> <li>63-2-8006.34-0001 Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment</li> <li>63-2-8007.34-0001 Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move</li> <li>63-2-8008.34-0001 Conduct Nontactical Road March</li> <li>63-2-8010.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment</li> <li>63-2-8014.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Personnel and Administrative Actions</li> <li>63-2-8015.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Training Activities</li> <li>63-2-8016.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Supply Activities</li> <li>63-2-8017.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities</li> <li>63-2-8018.34-0001 Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment</li> <li>63-2-8019.34-0001 Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment</li> <li>63-2-8020.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment</li> <li>63-2-8022.34-0001 Perform Home Station Activities</li> <li>63-2-8023.34-0001 Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment</li> <li>63-2-8028.34-0001 Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order</li> <li>63-2-8029.34-0001 Plan Unit Redeployment</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Quarterly ( 4 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> STX, TEWT</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL</li> <li>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY</li> <li>Generic Mission</li> <li>MOVE</li> <li>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</li> <li>SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</li> </ul>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Headquarters STX

**Title:** STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Battalion (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000), STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34387F000), STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34388F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Train battalion command and staff sections in deployment/redeployment requirements, procedures, and operations.

**OUTCOME:** Battalion command and staff sections demonstrate proficiency in deployment/redeployment requirements, procedures, and operations.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The commander identifies selected deployment/redeployment tasks which can be trained with the STX, participating personnel, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The battalion readiness SOP (RSOP), or other deployment SOP, should address deployment/redeployment procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. Each STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful deployment operations. This training should be scheduled during the off quarters from an anticipated or scheduled DEPEX, as well as in conjunction with EDREs and DEPEXs. The 'run' stage of training these tasks is accomplished during the DEPEX, which incorporates training on all deployment/redeployment tasks. Similar deployment and redeployment tasks can be trained together and differences highlighted. There are several areas of deployment operations suited to training in STXs. The current operational environment frequently deploys MI units to the field with new or emerging equipment having different operational characteristics and requirements than current TOE equipment used for similar tasks. The commander must consider operational impact and characteristics, revised employment concepts and TTP for new equipment, as well as basic equipment operating instructions. In addition to new equipment considerations, deployment planning must also address environmental and tactical conditions (vegetation, soil composition, humidity, etc.) for impact on emplacement and tactical employment of current EW systems (as compared to conditions envisioned in ARTEP/MTP documents). Different STXs the commander may direct during the year to train specific deploy/redeploy tasks are as follows: An alert and assembly STX may be conducted to train battalion command and staff sections in alert execution, verification of recall roster accuracy, and procedures to establish and operate a deployment or other emergency operations center (EOC) at the unit level. Sections should demonstrate ability to initiate deployment activities, operate the EOC, control deployment activities, and execute timely and accurate reporting to headquarters. 100% of assigned battalion personnel should be recalled and accounted for within acceptable time constraints. The battalion RSOP should address deployment alert procedures and EOC set-up and operation procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. Battalion telephonic/non-telephonic alerts should be conducted monthly with full recall and assembly at least quarterly. Alerts conducted in conjunction with division alerts, EDREs, DEPEXs, or other events count as monthly alerts. Alert and recall should be conducted in conjunction with/combined with tasks to establish and operate the EOC. Staff sections should establish and operate the EOC to monitor the unit assembly and preparation process. EOC operation requires performance of many of the same functions as normal CP operations, which are trained in other events (e.g., OPSEC, orders drills, communications, etc.). Change-over from initial operations with primary staff to sustained operations with rear detachment personnel should be practiced. This event should stress accountability of unit personnel and performance of predeployment activities required immediately after assembly of deployment teams. S3 section should verify status of specially trained deployment teams and personnel: Safety Officer (1 per company), UMOs (1 per company), Air movement Officer and Air Load teams (1 team per company), 463-L pallet loading teams (1 team per company), HAZMAT Certified individuals (2 per company), Rail Load Teams (1 NCO and 1 team per company). Subordinate unit commanders update unit alert procedures and rosters and S1 updates unit staff duty book in conjunction with execution of unit alert and recall. An intelligence and security STX may be conducted to train battalion S2 and S3 section personnel to prepare intelligence products and to practice operational, physical, personnel, and signal security during conduct of deployment exercises. S2 and S3 section personnel demonstrate ability to prepare intelligence products and practice OPSEC, SIGSEC, personnel, and physical security routinely in support of unit deployments. The unit RSOP should address deployment IPB and security procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. Security SOPs are updated by the S2 and S3 sections (e.g., S3: OPSEC SOP; S2: Physical Security SOP, Personnel Security SOP; unit signal officer: SIGSEC SOP). Staff IPB process should be conducted to develop an initial IPB for the deployment area of operations. Due to the current operational environment where MI units frequently deploy to the field with new or emerging equipment which may have operational characteristics and requirements than current TOE equipment used for similar tasks, IPB development should consider operational impact of new equipment capabilities, revised employment concepts, and TTP. In addition to new equipment considerations, the IPB must also assess environmental as well as tactical conditions (vegetation, soil composition, humidity, etc.) for impact on emplacement and tactical employment of current EW systems. This task should be exercised during all unit recall, EDRE, DEPEX, and CPX/FTX events. A preparation for overseas movement STX may be conducted to train/exercise battalion command and staff sections in supervision and conduct of the unit's personnel processing in preparation for overseas movement (POM). In conjunction with this STX, battalion personnel are prepared for overseas movement. The battalion RSOP should address POM and soldier readiness processing (SRP) procedures and requirements for deployment and should be used to guide this training event. Staff POM and SRP tasks should be trained as part of/in conjunction with SRP checks. SRP checks should be directed by battalion to be scheduled during the quarter prior to when any subordinate unit is scheduled to be part of the division ready brigade (DRB) and the quarter prior to the battalion's scheduled DEPEX, as well as in conjunction with EDREs/DEPEXs. Intent is to focus on preparation for deployment and the training of this task in conjunction with coordination for family assistance support. These events must be supported by Installation/Post Agencies (e.g., Personnel Records Custodians for ID Tags/Cards, records check for deployability; DENTAC for Panograph, dental records check; MEDDAC for Immunization, HIV records check; JAG for Wills and Powers of Attorney). During SRP checks, unit staff should ensure all soldiers have completed Medical/Dental Readiness Processing and Individual Readiness Training IAW 350-1. This task can also be conducted in conjunction with unit recall exercises. In preparation for full unit POM processing, involved staff sections should conduct rehearsals to identify problems and bottlenecks. In addition to POM preparation, the S1 should also consider additional administrative requirements for return from overseas location which are METT-TC dependent. Areas to be considered include recommendations for awards and decorations, identification of personnel exposed to chemical or biological agents, identification of personnel exposed to communicable diseases, etc. A deployment training STX may be conducted to train/exercise battalion S3 section in identifying and coordinating for mandatory deployment/redeployment training. The STX is designed to train specialty deployment teams to support unit air, rail, and/or sea deployments and to provide leaders and personnel mandatory training prior to deployment/redeployment. Regular execution of the STX will ensure the battalion has manned, trained, certified, and experienced deployment teams and fully trained personnel ready to deploy/redeploy. The battalion RSOP should address special team and personnel training for deployment and general deployment training procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. Training of deployment teams by subordinate units should be scheduled as required based on turnover or change of assessment, with a minimum of two scheduled in off quarters from EDREs/DEPEXs. During deployment training, the S3 section should verify the following school trained specialty personnel and team requirements have been met by each company sized subordinate unit: Safety Officer (1 per company), UMOs (1 per company), Air movement Officer and Air Load teams (1 team per company), 463-L pallet loading teams (1 team per company), HAZMAT Certified individuals (2 per company), Rail Load Teams trained in tie-down procedures (1 NCO and 1 team per company), Drivers (as required), equipment operators (as required). The S3 section needs to monitor company training for specialty deployment teams to ensure proficiency is retained and that manned, trained, certified, and experienced deployment teams are available to support unit air, rail, and/or sea deployments. The content of other deployment/redeployment training is METT-TC dependent. Subjects and classes should be identified based on movement directive, movement order, deployment/redeployment plan, and POM information message to ensure all personnel receive mandatory training and briefings prior to deployment/redeployment. At a minimum, deployment training should include ROE, Commander's Overseas Orientation, and an intelligence briefing on the theater of operations, to include mission-specific tasks (area orientation, enemy doctrine and practice, etc). Due to the current operational environment where MI units frequently deploy to the field with new or emerging equipment which may have operational characteristics and requirements different than current TOE equipment used for similar tasks, deployment training needs to include results of IPB analysis of deployment area of operations. Training should specifically address operational impact and characteristics, revised employment concepts, and TTP for new equipment as well as basic equipment operating instructions. In addition to new equipment considerations, training must also address environmental and tactical conditions (vegetation, soil composition, humidity, etc.) for impact on



## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

emplacement and tactical employment of current EW systems (as compared to conditions envisioned in ARTEP/MTP documents). The content of specific redeployment training is also METT-TC dependent. At a minimum, redeployment training should include classes on USDA, USPHS, and US Customs regulations and requirements. This task should be exercised during all unit recall, EDRE, DEPEX, and CPX/FTX events. A movement planning STX may be conducted to train/exercise battalion command and staff sections to identify movement plan requirements and publish updated movement plans or orders. The staff should plan for deployment/redeployment of units and produce comprehensive movement plans for deployment/redeployment. The battalion RSOP should address movement planning procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. During execution of this STX, staff should reevaluate RSOP movement plans and produce new plans/orders based on movement directive, movement order, deployment plan, changing TOE authorizations, OPLANs from higher headquarters, or changes due to mission requirements and threat evaluation. STXs should be trained using the MDMP to produce plans and orders. Unit review of RSOP, OPLAN, other unit SOPs and synchronized unit movement books should also be scheduled in off quarters from the EDRE and DEPEX. A Deployment Logistics STX may be conducted to train/exercise battalion command and S4 sections to support battalion deployment/redeployment and coordinate for movement of personnel, equipment, and vehicles to the A/SPOE. STXs will exercise S4 sections deployment/redeployment and logistics support to all subordinate units. STXs should be conducted in conjunction with company STXs on logistics and vehicle preparation for deployment/redeployment. During the STX vehicles and equipment are cross-leveled, as required, and prepared for movement to the APOE/SPOE. The battalion RSOP should address deployment/redeployment support procedures and requirements (supply, maintenance, and movement) and should be used to guide this training event. RSOP movement plan and deployment supply list should be used as standard against which to identify current supply and equipment status. Adequacy of basic loads and serviceability status of soldier and unit equipment for deployment should be verified quarterly, both prior to and in conjunction with EDREs and DEPEXs. A percentage of supply stocks should be inventoried quarterly and serviceability of stocks checked. Command maintenance inspections should be conducted semi-annually and prior to actual deployment. Most maintenance tasks are routinely conducted during normal maintenance and checked by supervisors on a regular basis. The redeployment movement plan may identify METT-TC specific maintenance requirements. Additional efforts to bring PLL up to 100% and supervision of controlled exchange to maximize number of vehicles and pieces of equipment available for deployment should be practiced at least semi-annually during DEPEXs and EDREs/SEDREs. Commander and staff should ensure unit RSOP packing and loading plans and procedures are verified and vehicles and equipment inventoried during all exercises. Staff should verify designation and training status of special deployment personnel and teams when training this task. RSOP should identify APOE/SPOE team duties and tasks and unit should verify designation of personnel as unit APOE/SPOE team and OIC and validate their proficiency. RSOP should also identify pallet loads and configurations and unit should verify air load procedures and air load team designation, configuration, and proficiency. This task should be at least partially exercised every time the unit deploys to or returns from the field.

### Resources:

#### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

#### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

#### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

## S4 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

## CE OPS SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000) ( COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000) ( COMMANDER [1]), S2 SECTION ( CI TECH [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS ( SUPPLY SGT [1], COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Headquarters TEWT

**Title:** TEWT for Deploy/Redeploy MI Battalion (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** COMMAND SECTION proficient in 12-1-C406.34-0001; 12-1-C409.34-0001; 34-1-0420; 34-1-2032; S2 SECTION ( CI TECH) proficient in 12-1-C406.34-0001; 12-1-C409.34-0001; 34-1-0420; 34-1-2032; COMPANY HEADQUARTERS ( SUPPLY SGT, COMMANDER, FIRST SERGEANT) proficient in 12-1-C406.34-0001; 12-1-C409.34-0001; 34-1-0420; 34-1-2032; 12-1-C406.34-0001; 12-1-C409.34-0001; 34-1-0420; 34-1-2032; 12-1-C406.34-0001; 12-1-C409.34-0001; 34-1-0420; 34-1-2032

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train/sustain battalion leaders and key personnel in conduct of deployment/redeployment operations.

**OUTCOME:** Battalion leaders and key personnel demonstrate appropriate proficiency in the conduct of deployment/redeployment operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The TEWT can be used to familiarize the battalion leaders and key personnel with all tasks in the deployment/redeployment sequence (deploy, RSO&I, and redeploy) and to identify critical facilities and routes required for an actual deployment. The battalion readiness SOP (RSOP), or other deployment SOP, should address deployment procedures and requirements and should be used to structure and guide this training event. Available resources and tasks selected to be trained determine the scope of the TEWT. Based on the tasks and task steps to be trained, the commander must develop a master events list (MEL) for this event to drive the exercise to train the desired tasks. The focus of the deployment TEWT should be to practice coordination and synchronization between the staff sections and personnel required for concurrent execution of multiple tasks during deployment. The leader training focus reduces personnel, equipment, and time required, permitting multiple iteration of critical tasks. The TEWT can be conducted at a learning pace appropriate for new or reorganized staff and leader teams. Additional outcomes of this exercise are to teach RSOP, staff team operations, and duty position functions in a collective environment prior to higher fidelity exercises. The TEWT should be scheduled during off quarters from EDRE and DEPEX (e.g., during post support cycle) to exercise deployment/redeployment tasks. Similar deployment and redeployment tasks can be trained together and differences highlighted.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct MI Battalion Rear Detachment Operations ( 34-TS-1005 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>63-1-8057.34-0001</td> <td>Coordinate Family Assistance Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63-1-8063.34-0001</td> <td>Coordinate Rear Detachment Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63-1-8064.34-0001</td> <td>Perform Home Station Rear Detachment Activities</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63-1-8070.34-0001</td> <td>Coordinate Home Station Activities</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63-2-8022.34-0001</td> <td>Perform Home Station Activities</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Quarterly ( 4 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> STX</p>	63-1-8057.34-0001	Coordinate Family Assistance Support	63-1-8063.34-0001	Coordinate Rear Detachment Support	63-1-8064.34-0001	Perform Home Station Rear Detachment Activities	63-1-8070.34-0001	Coordinate Home Station Activities	63-2-8022.34-0001	Perform Home Station Activities	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY</p>
63-1-8057.34-0001	Coordinate Family Assistance Support										
63-1-8063.34-0001	Coordinate Rear Detachment Support										
63-1-8064.34-0001	Perform Home Station Rear Detachment Activities										
63-1-8070.34-0001	Coordinate Home Station Activities										
63-2-8022.34-0001	Perform Home Station Activities										

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Headquarters STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct MI Battalion Rear Detachment Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train battalion command and staff sections and company headquarters personnel in home station rear detachment requirements, procedures, and operations.

**OUTCOME:** Battalion command and staff sections and company headquarters personnel demonstrate proficiency in home station rear detachment requirements, procedures, and operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The commander identifies selected rear detachment operations tasks which can be trained with the STX, participating personnel, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The battalion readiness SOP (RSOP), or other deployment SOP, should address rear detachment procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. Each STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful rear detachment operations. A rear detachment STX is conducted to train/exercise battalion staff sections to plan for the management of stay behind forces and to enable the S1 section to provide support that ensures families of deploying soldiers will experience minimal problems caused by the soldier's deployment. During the STX, the staff sections practice planning for the management of stay behind forces and the continued performance of routine functions during unit deployments while the S1 section informs family groups and members of the community support agencies available, type of support, and Points of Contact (POC). The battalion RSOP should address home station rear detachment operations and family assistance support procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. The commander identifies selected home station rear detachment operations tasks to be trained, participating staff members, and frequency of STXs based on staff turnover and a training assessment. A major focus of the STX should be to ensure the rear detachment can provide family assistance support while unit is deployed. Review of RSOP, family support plans, and discussion of support agency capabilities should be conducted. As part of this training, and when the tasks are executed, the family assistance briefing should be prepared and presented to the families. Personnel identified for duty with the rear detachment should assist in training this event. Focus of training is to increase awareness of family members of community support agencies, mission, activities, support groups, and unit rear party procedures. Family groups and members are informed of community support agencies available, type of support, and Points of Contact (POC). Post/Installation, Community agencies, or Division Staff elements can be called upon to assist with, provide support for, or conduct portions of the training or briefing. In order to increase awareness of family members of community support agencies, mission, activities, support groups, and unit rear party procedures, this event should be mandatory for SM and encouraged for family members. Intent is to prepare families for soldier's deployment and fully developed and comprehensive family support plans should be verified for each family. All personnel and spouses should have completed at least Phase 1 of the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) program. Child care should be provided. Training can be scheduled, as required, in conjunction with other exercises. It should be held in conjunction with POM/SRP when family issues can also be resolved. The STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful home station rear detachment operations. This task should be at least partially exercised every time the unit deploys to the field. This event should be scheduled during the quarter prior to when any subordinate unit is scheduled to be part of the division ready brigade (DRB) and the quarter prior to the battalion's scheduled DEPEX, as well as in conjunction with EDREs and DEPEXs. The 'run' stage of training this task is accomplished during the DEPEX, which incorporates training on all home station rear detachment operations tasks.

**Resources:**

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct MI Battalion RSO&amp;I Operations ( 34-TS-1006 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>63-1-8061.34-0001 Perform Deployment Advance Party Activities</li> <li>63-1-8062.34-0001 Coordinate Onward Movement</li> <li>63-1-8068.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Advance Party Activities</li> <li>63-1-8071.34-0001 Direct Integration Activities</li> <li>63-2-8007.34-0001 Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move</li> <li>63-2-8008.34-0001 Conduct Nontactical Road March</li> <li>63-2-8011.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment</li> <li>63-2-8012.34-0001 Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment</li> <li>63-2-8013.34-0001 Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March</li> <li>63-2-8025.34-0001 Conduct Integration Activities</li> <li>63-2-8026.34-0001 Conduct Staging Activities</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Semi-annually ( 2 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> STX, TEWT</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL</li> <li>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY</li> <li>Generic Mission</li> <li>MOVE</li> </ul>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Headquarters STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct MI Battalion RSO&I Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Train battalion command and staff sections in deployment/redeployment requirements, procedures, and operations.

**OUTCOME:** Battalion command and staff sections demonstrate proficiency in deployment/redeployment requirements, procedures, and operations.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The commander identifies selected RSO&I operations tasks which can be trained with the STX, participating personnel, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The battalion readiness SOP (RSOP), or other deployment SOP, should address RSO&I procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. Each STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful RSO&I operations. Two possible STXs the commander may direct to train RSO&I tasks are as follows: A reception and movement STX may be conducted to train/exercise battalion S3 section and advance party personnel to effect required initial coordination for main body reception for deployment/redeployment and to plan initial changes to mission due to updated situation. This includes coordination of movement of personnel and equipment from POD into the Staging Area (SA) and the Tactical Assembly Area (TAA). S3 section and advance party personnel will plan and coordinate main body reception, prepare FRAGOs based on changes in mission requirements, and coordinate movement of personnel and equipment from POD into the SA and the TAA. Personnel and equipment are moved to the SA and TAA with minimal delays for main body units. The battalion RSOP should address advanced party APOD/SPOD and equipment reception team procedures, RSO&I movement procedures and requirements, and should be used to guide this training event. It should also identify staff supervision and coordination responsibilities and tasks for both tactical and non-tactical road march and convoy preparation as well as convoy execution procedures and requirements. Training should identify pallet loads, configurations, and special MHE requirements. Battalion staff should verify air unload procedures and air load team designations, configuration, and proficiency during training. Staff should verify designation of personnel as unit equipment reception teams and validate their duties, tasks, and proficiency during training. Training provides an opportunity to review RSOP and institutionalize unit onward movement procedures. Portions of this task should be exercised for all unit movements to, in, and from the field. The 'run' stage of training this task is accomplished during the DEPEX, which incorporates training on all RSO&I tasks. A preparation for employment STX may be conducted to train/exercise battalion command and staff sections to plan and conduct activities to prepare unit for employment after arrival in the operational area. STXs can be conducted using contingency locations to allow command and staff sections to walk through and plan for actual requirements to prepare forces for employment in the theater command structure within acceptable time limits. The battalion RSOP should address: equipment reception team duties and tasks; RSO&I movement procedures and requirements; assembly area operations; preparation for combat activities; convoy planning and preparation procedures and requirements; convoy execution procedures and requirements; and should be used to guide this training event. Battalion staff should verify designation of personnel as unit equipment reception team and validate their proficiency during training. RSO&I operations include unit efforts to prepare forces for employment in the area of operations. Battalion must plan for and consider impact of the following requirements: off load and linkup personnel and equipment; protect the force; conduct assembly area sustainment activities (food, shelter, etc.); draw required additional equipment; configure and modify equipment; conduct PMCS and weapons preparation; issue special items of uniform and equipment; upload basic load of all supplies; conduct PCI and TLP; establish command, control, and communications; ensure accountability of personnel and equipment; conduct training and acclimatization; ensure medical, NBC, resupply, and recovery systems are operational; report status to gaining command; plan for movement; and subsequent operations. Unit movement plans should be reviewed semi-annually and movement orders should be written for movements to and from command post and field training exercises. Convoy procedures should be practiced for all major training exercises and should be at least partially exercised every time the unit deploys to or from the field. The 'run' stage of training this task is accomplished during the DEPEX, which incorporates training on all RSO&I tasks.

### Resources:

### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

## S4 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

## CE OPS SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000) ( COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000) ( COMMANDER [1]), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS ( COMMANDER [1], FIRST SERGEANT [1], SUPPLY SGT [1])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Headquarters TEWT

**Title:** TEWT for Conduct MI Battalion RSO&I Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train/sustain battalion leaders and key personnel in conduct of RSO&I operations.

**OUTCOME:** Battalion leaders and key personnel demonstrate appropriate proficiency in the conduct of RSO&I operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The TEWT can be used to familiarize the battalion leaders and key personnel with all tasks in the deployment/redeployment sequence (deploy, RSO&I, and redeploy) and to identify critical facilities and routes required for an actual deployment. The battalion readiness SOP (RSOP), or other deployment SOP, should address deployment procedures and requirements and should be used to structure and guide this training event. Available resources and tasks selected to be trained determine the scope of the TEWT. Based on the tasks and task steps to be trained, the commander must develop a master events list (MEL) to drive the exercise to train the desired tasks. The focus of the deployment TEWT should be to practice the coordination and synchronization between the staff sections and personnel required for concurrent execution of multiple tasks during deployment. The leader training focus reduces personnel, equipment, and time required, permitting multiple iterations of critical tasks. The TEWT can be conducted at a learning pace appropriate for new or reorganized staff and leader teams. Additional outcomes of this exercise are to teach RSOP, staff team operations, and duty position functions in collective environment prior to higher fidelity exercises. The TEWT should be scheduled during off quarters from EDRE and DEPEX (e.g., during post support cycle) to exercise deployment/redeployment tasks. Similar deployment and redeployment tasks can be trained together and differences highlighted.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			



# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct S1 Section Operations ( 34-TS-1008 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12-1-C401.34-0001 Prevent Battlefield Stress</li> <li>12-1-C402.34-0001 Provide Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) Support</li> <li>12-1-C403.34-0001 Report Casualties</li> <li>12-1-C404.34-0001 Perform Strength Accounting</li> <li>12-1-C405.34-0001 Process Replacements</li> <li>12-1-C406.34-0001 Perform Administrative Functions</li> <li>12-1-C409.34-0001 Prepare Personnel for Deployment</li> <li>16-1-C410.34-0001 Conduct the Command Religious Support Program</li> <li>34-1-0010 Participate in the Operation Order Process (S-1)</li> <li>34-1-0400 Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations</li> <li>34-1-0406 Develop the Battalion OPORD</li> <li>34-1-0424 Conduct Administration and Logistics Center Operations</li> <li>71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STAFFEX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL DEPLOY/REDEPLOY PROTECT THE FORCE SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( S1 [1]), S1 SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all section personnel to a basic level of proficiency in S1 section tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All section personnel can perform S1 section tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in S1 section tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( S1 [1]), S1 SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section STAFFEX

**Title:** STAFFEX for Conduct S1 Section Operations (34386F000)

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the battalion S1 section in the tasks associated with their roles in monitoring, planning, directing, and supporting MI battalion IEW operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion S1 section gains a 'P' level of proficiency in performance of their tasks associated with monitoring, planning, directing, and supporting the battalion.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The development and conduct of a section STAFFEX for S1 staff section training is the responsibility of the MI battalion S1 based on a assessment of training needs and task proficiency.

Staff section training is intended to ensure proficiency in all section planning, preparation, and execution tasks and development of associated planning, preparation, and execution products for which section personnel are responsible. Section training must consider CP configurations, the need for 24 hour continuous operations, and staff section manning. Training of the staff section must consider the organization of officers, NCOs, and enlisted personnel into shifts (i.e., day shift, night shift) to ensure tasks can be performed to standard without regard to which shift personnel are performing the task. Training focus should include information needs, sources, and other staff section requirements for information. This event is progressive, based upon individual and section proficiency. Staff section training is based on personnel turbulence and skill decay to ensure constant section proficiency. Staff section training should be based on the 'Crawl - Walk - Run' training process. 'Crawl' level training should be scheduled for a task when the task has not been trained for an extended time and/or when several new personnel or key personnel are assigned to the staff. 'Walk' level training may be performed as refresher-type training in order to ensure understanding of task performance measures and standards. This will be possible where new section members have had previous experience in the specified tasks or, where staff section members retain general task understanding even if task training has not been conducted for several months. 'Walk' level training should be scheduled for a task immediately after scheduled 'Crawl' level training to provide the task instructor with the flexibility to accelerate training quickly, as required. This S1 staff section training at the 'Crawl/Walk' level is a prerequisite for 'Run' level staff group training and is the basis for integrated staff interaction. 'Run' level section training is the staff group training conducted during the STAFFEX events used to train the major tasks of "Plan MI Battalion IEW Operations", "Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution", and "Conduct Battalion CSS Operations" and the CPX events used to train "Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations". S1 and S4 section training is also embedded in the LOGEX and the battalion trains STX. Staff section training is an integral part of and embedded in staff group training conducted during all the focused staff group STAFFEXs (e.g., MDMP, Wargaming, Orders Preparation, IPB, RSI Planning, Targeting, C2, Rehearsal, CP Operations, Battle Preparation, FRAGO, Battle Execution, and Conduct CSS Operations). Staff section personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ. Staff section officers must be knowledgeable in those tasks performed by their assigned NCOs. Conversely, section NCOs must be knowledgeable in section officer tasks. Staff section training should be conducted at least biweekly.

**Resources:**

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct S2 Section Operations ( 34-TS-1009 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34-1-0400 Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations</li> <li>34-1-0405 Employ Security Measures</li> <li>34-1-0406 Develop the Battalion OPORD</li> <li>34-1-2003 Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2004 Produce Intelligence Products (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2005 Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2010 Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2013 Process Specific Information Requirements (SIR) Data (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2032 Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment</li> <li>34-5-C501 Implement Information Security Procedures</li> <li>34-5-C502 Perform Personnel Security Functions</li> <li>34-5-C503 Prepare for Electronic Security (ELSEC) Operations</li> <li>34-5-C504 Prepare for Communications Security (COMSEC) Operations</li> <li>34-5-C505 Implement Information Systems Security Procedures</li> <li>71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STAFFEX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL</li> <li>COMMUNICATE</li> <li>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY</li> <li>PROTECT THE FORCE</li> <li>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</li> <li>PROVIDE SECURITY</li> </ul>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( S2 [1]), S2 SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all section personnel to a basic level of proficiency in S2 section tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All section personnel can perform S2 section tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in S2 section tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met.

**Resources:**

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( S2 [1]), S2 SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section STAFFEX

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Title:** STAFFEX for Conduct S2 Section Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the battalion S2 section in the tasks associated with their roles in monitoring, planning, directing, and supporting MI battalion IEW operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion S2 section gains a 'P' level of proficiency in performance of their tasks associated with monitoring, planning, directing, and supporting the battalion.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The development and conduct of a section STAFFEX for S2 staff section training is the responsibility of the MI battalion S2 based on an assessment of training needs and task proficiency. Staff section training is intended to ensure proficiency in all section planning, preparation, and execution tasks and development of associated planning, preparation, and execution products for which section personnel are responsible. Section training must consider CP configurations, the need for 24 hour continuous operations, and staff section manning. Training of the staff section must consider the organization of officers, NCOs, and enlisted personnel into shifts (i.e., day shift, night shift) to ensure tasks can be performed to standard without regard to which shift personnel are performing the task. Training focus should include information needs, sources, and other staff section requirements for information. This event is progressive, based upon individual and section proficiency. Staff section training is based on personnel turbulence and skill decay to ensure constant section proficiency. Staff section training should be based on the 'Crawl - Walk - Run' training process. 'Crawl' level training should be scheduled for a task when the task has not been trained for an extended time and/or when several new personnel or key personnel are assigned to the staff. 'Walk' level training may be performed as refresher-type training in order to ensure understanding of task performance measures and standards. This will be possible where new section members have had previous experience in the specified tasks or, where staff section members retain general task understanding even if task training has not been conducted for several months. 'Walk' level training should be scheduled for a task immediately after scheduled 'Crawl' level training to provide the task instructor with the flexibility to accelerate training quickly, as required. This S2 staff section training at the 'Crawl/Walk' level is a prerequisite for 'Run' level staff group training and is the basis for integrated staff interaction. 'Run' level section training is the staff group training conducted during the SSTAFFEX events used to train the major tasks of "Plan MI Battalion IEW Operations", "Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution", and "Conduct Battalion CSS Operations" and the CPX events used to train "Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations". Staff section training is an integral part of and embedded in staff group training conducted during all the focused staff group STAFFEXs (e.g., MDMP, Wargaming, Orders Preparation, IPB, RSI Planning, Targeting, C2, Rehearsal, CP Operations, Battle Preparation, FRAGO, Battle Execution, and Conduct CSS Operations). Staff section personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ. Staff section officers must be knowledgeable in those tasks performed by their assigned NCOs. Conversely, section NCOs must be knowledgeable in section officer tasks. Staff section training should be conducted at least biweekly.

**Resources:**

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct S3 Section Operations ( 34-TS-1010 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>34-1-0003</td><td>Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0005</td><td>Coordinate and Control Battalion Moves</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0400</td><td>Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0406</td><td>Develop the Battalion OPORD</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0407</td><td>Establish the Battalion Tactical Operations Center</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-0408</td><td>Manage Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Assets</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-2009</td><td>Direct Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-2012</td><td>Supervise Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)</td></tr> <tr><td>34-1-9011</td><td>Supervise MI Battalion IEW Operations During Mission Execution</td></tr> <tr><td>71-3-C231.34-0001</td><td>Perform Risk Management Procedures</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STAFFEX</p>	34-1-0003	Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion	34-1-0005	Coordinate and Control Battalion Moves	34-1-0400	Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations	34-1-0406	Develop the Battalion OPORD	34-1-0407	Establish the Battalion Tactical Operations Center	34-1-0408	Manage Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Assets	34-1-2009	Direct Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)	34-1-2012	Supervise Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)	34-1-9011	Supervise MI Battalion IEW Operations During Mission Execution	71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY MOVE PROTECT THE FORCE PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</p>
34-1-0003	Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion																				
34-1-0005	Coordinate and Control Battalion Moves																				
34-1-0400	Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations																				
34-1-0406	Develop the Battalion OPORD																				
34-1-0407	Establish the Battalion Tactical Operations Center																				
34-1-0408	Manage Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Assets																				
34-1-2009	Direct Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)																				
34-1-2012	Supervise Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)																				
34-1-9011	Supervise MI Battalion IEW Operations During Mission Execution																				
71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures																				

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( S3 [1]), S3 SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all section personnel to a basic level of proficiency in S3 section tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All section personnel can perform S3 section tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in S3 section tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( S3 [1]), S3 SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section STAFFEX

**Title:** STAFFEX for Conduct S3 Section Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### Multi-echelon Training:

### Critical Training Gates:

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the battalion S3 section in the tasks associated with their roles in monitoring, planning, directing, and supporting MI battalion IEW operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion S3 section gains a "P" level of proficiency in performance of their tasks associated with monitoring, planning, directing, and supporting the battalion.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The development and conduct of a section STAFFEX for S3 staff section training is the responsibility of the MI battalion S3 based on a assessment of training needs and task proficiency. The battalion communications officer provides input to the battalion S3. Staff section training is intended to ensure proficiency in all section planning, preparation, and execution tasks and development of associated planning, preparation, and execution products for which section personnel are responsible. Section training must consider CP configurations, the need for 24 hour continuous operations, and staff section manning. Training of the staff section must consider the organization of officers, NCOs, and enlisted personnel into shifts (i.e., day shift, night shift) to ensure tasks can be performed to standard without regard to which shift personnel are performing the task. Training focus should include information needs, sources, and other staff section requirements for information. This event is progressive, based upon individual and section proficiency. Staff section training is based on personnel turbulence and skill decay to ensure constant section proficiency. Staff section training should be based on the 'Crawl - Walk - Run' training process. 'Crawl' level training should be scheduled for a task when the task has not been trained for an extended time and/or when several new personnel or key personnel are assigned to the staff. 'Walk' level training may be performed as refresher-type training in order to ensure understanding of task performance measures and standards. This will be possible where new section members have had previous experience in the specified tasks or, where staff section members retain general task understanding even if task training has not been conducted for several months. 'Walk' level training should be scheduled for a task immediately after scheduled 'Crawl' level training to provide the task instructor with the flexibility to accelerate training quickly as required. This S3 staff section training at the 'Crawl/Walk' level is a prerequisite for 'Run' level staff group training and is the basis for integrated staff interaction. 'Run' level section training is the staff group training conducted during the STAFFEX events used to train the major tasks of "Plan MI Battalion IEW Operations", "Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution", and "Conduct Battalion CSS Operations" and the CPX events used to train "Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations". Staff section training is an integral part of and embedded in staff group training conducted during all the focused staff group STAFFEXs (e.g., MDMP, Wargaming, Orders Preparation, IPB, RSI Planning, Targeting, C2, Rehearsal, CP Operations, Battle Preparation, FRAGO, Battle Execution, and Conduct CSS Operations). Staff section personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ. Staff section officers must be knowledgeable in those tasks performed by their assigned NCOs. Conversely, section NCOs must be knowledgeable in section officer tasks. Staff section training should be conducted at least biweekly.

### Resources:

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct S4 Section Operations ( 34-TS-1011 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34-1-0006 Prepare the Logistic Plan</li> <li>34-1-0007 Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness</li> <li>34-1-0009 Manage and Coordinate Battalion Supply Operations</li> <li>34-1-0400 Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations</li> <li>34-1-0406 Develop the Battalion OPORD</li> <li>34-1-0420 Maintain Equipment and Maintenance Status</li> <li>34-1-0421 Procure and Dispatch all Classes of Supplies</li> <li>34-1-0423 Establish the Administration and Logistics Center Site</li> <li>34-1-0424 Conduct Administration and Logistics Center Operations</li> <li>34-1-9011 Supervise MI Battalion IEW Operations During Mission Execution</li> <li>71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STAFFEX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL</li> <li>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY</li> <li>PROTECT THE FORCE</li> <li>SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</li> </ul>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( S4 [1]), S4 SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all section personnel to a basic level of proficiency in S4 section tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All section personnel can perform S4 section tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in S4 section tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( S4 [1]), S4 SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section STAFFEX

**Title:** STAFFEX for Conduct S4 Section Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### Multi-echelon Training:

### Critical Training Gates:

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the battalion S4 section in the tasks associated with their roles in monitoring, planning, directing, and supporting MI battalion IEW operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion S4 section gains a 'P' level of proficiency in performance of their tasks associated with monitoring, planning, directing, and supporting the battalion.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The development and conduct of a section STAFFEX for S4 staff section training is the responsibility of the MI battalion S4 based on an assessment of training needs and task proficiency. The battalion maintenance officer provides input to the battalion S4. Staff section training is intended to ensure proficiency in all section planning, preparation, and execution tasks and development of associated planning, preparation, and execution products for which section personnel are responsible. Section training must consider CP configurations, the need for 24 hour continuous operations, and staff section manning. Training of the staff section must consider the organization of officers, NCOs, and enlisted personnel into shifts (i.e., day shift, night shift) to ensure tasks can be performed to standard without regard to which shift personnel are performing the task. Training focus should include information needs, sources, and other staff section requirements for information. This event is progressive, based on individual and section proficiency. Staff section training is based on personnel turbulence and skill decay to ensure constant section proficiency. Staff section training should be based on the 'Crawl - Walk - Run' training process. 'Crawl' level training should be scheduled for a task when the task has not been trained for an extended time and/or when several new personnel or key personnel are assigned to the staff. 'Walk' level training may be performed as refresher-type training in order to ensure understanding of task performance measures and standards. This will be possible where new section members have had previous experience in the specified tasks or, where staff section members retain general task understanding even if task training has not been conducted for several months. 'Walk' level training should be scheduled for a task immediately after scheduled 'Crawl' level training to provide the task instructor with the flexibility to accelerate training quickly, as required. This S4 staff section training at the 'Crawl/Walk' level is a prerequisite for 'Run' level staff group training and is the basis for integrated staff interaction. 'Run' level section training is the staff group training conducted during the STAFFEX events used to train the major tasks of "Plan MI Battalion IEW Operations", "Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution", and "Conduct Battalion CSS Operations" and the CPX events used to train "Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations". S1 and S4 section training is also embedded in the LOGEX and the battalion trains STX. Staff section training is an integral part of and embedded in staff group training conducted during all the focused staff group STAFFEXs (e.g., MDMP, Wargaming, Orders Preparation, IPB, RSI Planning, Targeting, C2, Rehearsal, CP Operations, Battle Preparation, FRAGO, Battle Execution, and Conduct CSS Operations). Staff section personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ. Staff section officers must be knowledgeable in those tasks performed by their assigned NCOs. Conversely, section NCOs must be knowledgeable in section officer tasks. Staff section training should be conducted at least biweekly.

### Resources:



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

<b>Task:</b> Conduct C-E Section Operations ( 34-TS-1012 ) <b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 34-1-0002 Develop the Battalion Communications Plan 34-1-0400 Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations 34-1-0406 Develop the Battalion OPORD 34-1-0407 Establish the Battalion Tactical Operations Center 34-1-0418 Perform Communications Electronics (C-E) Functions 71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures <b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26) <b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STAFFEX	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b> COMMAND & CONTROL COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY PROTECT THE FORCE
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( C-E OFFICER [1]), CE OPS SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all section personnel to a basic level of proficiency in C-E section tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All section personnel can perform C-E section tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in C-E section tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION ( C-E OFFICER [1]), CE OPS SECTION

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 12 - Section STAFFEX

**Title:** STAFFEX for Conduct C-E Functions (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

## **REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the battalion communications and electronics (C-E) section in the tasks associated with their roles in establishing and maintaining battalion communications in support of IEW operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion S3 section gains a 'P' level of proficiency in performance of their tasks associated with establishing and maintaining communications in support of the battalion.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The development and conduct of a section STAFFEX for C-E staff section training is the responsibility of the MI battalion C-E officer based on an assessment of training needs and task proficiency. The battalion communications officer provides training input to the battalion S3. C-E section training is intended to ensure proficiency in all section planning, preparation, and execution tasks and development of associated planning, preparation, and execution products for which section personnel are responsible. Section training must consider CP configurations and communications requirements, the need for 24 hour continuous operations, and staff section manning. Training of the C-E section must consider the organization of officers, NCOs, and enlisted personnel into shifts (i.e., day shift, night shift) to ensure tasks can be performed to standard without regard to which shift personnel are performing the task. Training focus should include communications links to satisfy information needs within the CP and to satisfy other staff section requirements for information from different CPs. This event is progressive, based upon individual and section proficiency. C-E section training is based on personnel turbulence and skill decay to ensure constant section proficiency. C-E section training should be based on the 'Crawl - Walk - Run' training process. 'Crawl' level training should be scheduled for a task when the task has not been trained for an extended time and/or when several new personnel or key personnel are assigned to the staff. 'Walk' level training may be performed as refresher-type training in order to ensure understanding of task performance measures and standards. This will be possible where new section members have had previous experience in the specified tasks or, where section members retain general task understanding even if task training has not been conducted for several months. 'Walk' level training should be scheduled for a task immediately after scheduled 'Crawl' level training to provide the task instructor with the flexibility to accelerate training quickly, as required. This C-E section training at the 'Crawl/Walk' level is a prerequisite for 'Run' level staff group training and is the basis for integrated staff interaction. 'Run' level section training is the staff group training conducted during the STAFFEX events used to train the major tasks of "Plan MI Battalion IEW Operations", "Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution", and "Conduct Battalion CSS Operations" and the CPX events used to train "Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations". C-E section training is an integral part of and embedded in staff group training conducted during all the focused staff group STAFFEXs (e.g., MDMP, Wargaming, Orders Preparation, IPB, RSI Planning, Targeting, C2, Rehearsal, CP Operations, Battle Preparation, FRAGO, Battle Execution, and Conduct CSS Operations). C-E section personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ. C-E section officers must be knowledgeable in those tasks performed by their assigned NCOs. Conversely, section NCOs must be knowledgeable in section officer tasks. C-E section training should be conducted at least biweekly.

**Resources:**

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) ( 34-TS-1014 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12-1-C401.34-0001 Prevent Battlefield Stress</li> <li>12-1-C402.34-0001 Provide Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) Support</li> <li>12-1-C403.34-0001 Report Casualties</li> <li>12-1-C404.34-0001 Perform Strength Accounting</li> <li>12-1-C405.34-0001 Process Replacements</li> <li>12-1-C406.34-0001 Perform Administrative Functions</li> <li>12-1-C409.34-0001 Prepare Personnel for Deployment</li> <li>16-1-C410.34-0001 Conduct the Command Religious Support Program</li> <li>34-1-0001 Develop the Commander's Estimate</li> <li>34-1-0002 Develop the Battalion Communications Plan</li> <li>34-1-0003 Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion</li> <li>34-1-0004 Establish and Maintain MI Situational Awarenesss (MI Commander)</li> <li>34-1-0005 Coordinate and Control Battalion Moves</li> <li>34-1-0006 Prepare the Logistic Plan</li> <li>34-1-0007 Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness</li> <li>34-1-0008 Supervise Sustainment Operations</li> <li>34-1-0009 Manage and Coordinate Battalion Supply Operations</li> <li>34-1-0010 Participate in the Operation Order Process (S-1)</li> <li>34-1-0400 Plan Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Operations</li> <li>34-1-0405 Employ Security Measures</li> <li>34-1-0406 Develop the Battalion OPOD</li> <li>34-1-0407 Establish the Battalion Tactical Operations Center</li> <li>34-1-0408 Manage Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Assets</li> <li>34-1-0418 Perform Communications Electronics (C-E) Functions</li> <li>34-1-0420 Maintain Equipment and Maintenance Status</li> <li>34-1-0421 Procure and Dispatch all Classes of Supplies</li> <li>34-1-0423 Establish the Administration and Logistics Center Site</li> <li>34-1-0424 Conduct Administration and Logistics Center Operations</li> <li>34-1-2003 Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2004 Produce Intelligence Products (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2005 Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2009 Direct Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2010 Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2012 Supervise Intelligence Operations (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2013 Process Specific Information Requirements (SIR) Data (MNVR BN)</li> <li>34-1-2032 Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment</li> <li>34-1-9011 Supervise MI Battalion IEW Operations During Mission Execution</li> <li>34-2-9001 Execute Direct Support Military Intelligence Company Operations (HEAVY) (DIGITIZED)</li> <li>34-2-9012 Execute Headquarters &amp; Headquarters Operations Company (HHOC) Operations</li> <li>34-2-9024 Execute General Support Military Intelligence Operations (HVY) (DIGITIZED)</li> <li>71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Quarterly ( 4)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> CFX, CPX, FTX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL</li> <li>COMMUNICATE</li> <li>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY</li> <li>MOVE</li> <li>PROTECT THE FORCE</li> <li>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</li> <li>PROVIDE SECURITY</li> <li>SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</li> </ul>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Headquarters CPX

**Title:** CPX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 96 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** CPX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000), STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000), STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Battalion headquarters and staff gain/sustain proficiency in the C2, CSS, and IEW tasks required to support the division's plan/prepare/execute sequence during combat operations.

**OUTCOME:** The commander, selected teams, and leaders can produce an integrated and synchronized IEW support plan, that is refined during the preparation phase, and is then executed.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion and/or division exercises the battalion must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander identifies those IEW support tasks most in need of training (e.g., Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution) and plans for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander must develop specific training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for conducting, supporting, and evaluating CPX training. Training this task in this event spans the battle phases of preparation and execution. The focus of this task is to achieve proficiency in the execution of battle command and applies to the MI battalion headquarters and leaders of its units. Concurrent training during this CPX for the ACE in "Provide Intelligence Support to the Division" is described under the CPX event for the ACE. Concurrent training during this CPX for the HHOC in "Conduct HHOC Company Operations" and all its related support activities is described under the CPX event for the HHOC. Since the operation of the battalion operations center (BOC) is integrated with the DTAC and Intelligence Support Element (ISE) in the DTAC, either the DTAC or a simulated DTAC must deploy with the BOC to fully train the MI battalion operations staff. Training command and control tasks associated with the preparation for battle begins with the briefing and distribution of the MI battalion OPORD and is completed with the MI battalion commencing mission execution as specified in the MI battalion OPORD. Training command and control tasks associated with C4I of the MI battalion during execution begins with MI battalion units executing the mission as specified in the MI battalion OPORD and concludes with the consolidation, reorganization, and positioning of MI battalion units for the next mission. Training of this task includes the MI battalion staff's responsibility to 'monitor, plan, and direct' ongoing preparation and execution activities of battalion units while concurrently updating and revising MI battalion plans and mission products. Training should focus on the interaction between MI battalion staff members; MI battalion staff interaction with the staffs of the division, the ACE, other divisional units, and MI battalion units; and the determination of information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher staffs and subordinate units. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. Staff training should be focused on those staff tasks the battalion commander assesses as critical to his ability to monitor and direct operations, to ensuring the battalion is fully prepared to execute its mission, and to ensuring it is executing its mission effectively. The entire staff participates in the training of this task. Training must consider how the staff performs its tasks during the preparation execution battle phases, changes in CP configurations during those phases, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour continuous operations. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to, and embedded in, the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff group operations conducted as part of this exercise. The battalion may use these exercises as a vehicle to train other designated battalion, company, platoon, and/or team tasks in the field. Supporting personnel to provide input to the CPX must be identified. The MI battalion exercises train commanders and leaders cognitive and decision-making processes, and interaction between company, teams, and other elements. Training during the CPX may include training of all embedded common military tasks and, at a minimum, should incorporate some other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. MI battalion CPXs should be conducted at least semi-annually. In addition, the battalion may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. Two CPXs may be replaced by supporting a division or corps WFX or ramp-up. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated for this CPX is the estimated duration of the battalion exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	16.0			

**S1 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	57.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	96.0 hrs	28.8			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	96.0 hrs	153.6			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	96.0 hrs	57.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	24.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	153.6			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	96.0 hrs	153.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	57.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	96.0 hrs	28.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	96.0 hrs	57.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	57.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	96.0 hrs	28.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	96.0 hrs	57.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 1 - Headquarters CPX (BBS, CBS, JANUS)

**Title:** CPX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** CPX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000), STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), STX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000); STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Battalion headquarters and staff gain/sustain proficiency in the C2, CSS, and IEW tasks required to support the division's plan/prepare/execute sequence during combat operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion commander, staff, and leaders of subordinate units can exercise the command and control tasks throughout the MI battalion to accomplish preparation for and execution of the MI battalion IEW mission.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion and/or division exercises the battalion must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander identifies those IEW support tasks most in need of training (e.g., Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution) and plans for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander must develop specific training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for conducting, supporting, and evaluating CPX training. Training this task in this event spans the battle phases of preparation and execution. The focus of this task is to achieve proficiency in the execution of battle command and applies to the MI battalion headquarters and leaders of its units. Concurrent training during this CPX for the ACE in "Provide Intelligence Support to the Division" is described under the CPX event for the ACE. Concurrent training during this CPX for the HHOC in "Conduct HHOC Company Operations" and all its related support activities is described under the CPX event for the HHOC. Since the operation of the battalion operations center (BOC) is integrated with the DTAC and Intelligence Support Element (ISE) in the DTAC, either the DTAC or a simulated DTAC must deploy with the BOC to fully train the MI battalion operations staff. Training command and control tasks associated with the preparation for battle begins with the briefing and distribution of the MI battalion OPORD and is completed with the MI battalion commencing mission execution as specified in the MI battalion OPORD. Training command and control tasks associated with C4I of the MI battalion during execution begins with MI battalion units executing the mission as specified in the MI battalion OPORD and concludes with the consolidation, reorganization, and positioning of MI battalion units for the next mission. Training of this task includes the MI battalion staff's responsibility to 'monitor, plan, and direct' ongoing preparation and execution activities of battalion units while concurrently updating and revising MI battalion plans and mission products. Training should focus on the interaction between MI battalion staff members; MI battalion staff interaction with the staffs of the division, the ACE, other divisional units, and MI battalion units; and the determination of information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher staffs and subordinate units. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. Staff training should be focused on those staff tasks the battalion commander assesses as critical to his ability to monitor and direct operations, to ensuring the battalion is fully prepared to execute its mission, and to ensuring it is executing its mission effectively. The entire staff participates in the training of this task. Training must consider how the staff performs its tasks during the preparation execution battle phases, changes in CP configurations during those phases, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour continuous operations. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff group operations conducted as part of this exercise. The battalion may use these exercises as a vehicle to train other designated battalion, company, platoon, and/or team tasks in the field. Supporting personnel to provide input to the CPX must be identified. The MI battalion exercises train commanders and leaders cognitive and decision-making processes and interaction between company, teams, and other elements. Training during the CPX may include training of all embedded common military tasks and, at a minimum, should incorporate some other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. MI battalion CPXs should be conducted at least semi-annually. In addition, the battalion may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. This CPX, utilizing BBS/CBS, is typically conducted during the division or corps WarFighter exercise (WFX). Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire WFX exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. The MI battalion CPX exercises include one battalion EXEVAL, which should be conducted annually.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	28.0			

**S1 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	168.0 hrs	268.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	42.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	268.8			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	168.0 hrs	268.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 1 - Headquarters CPX (BBS, CBS, JANUS) (EXEVAL)

**Title:** CPX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** CPX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000), STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), STX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000); STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Battalion headquarters and staff gain/sustain proficiency in the C2, CSS, and IEW tasks required to support the division's plan/prepare/execute sequence during combat operations.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion commander, staff, and leaders of subordinate units can exercise the command and control tasks throughout the MI battalion to accomplish preparation for and execution of the MI battalion IEW mission.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion and/or division exercises the battalion must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander identifies those IEW support tasks most in need of training (e.g., Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution) and plans for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander must develop specific training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for conducting, supporting, and evaluating CPX training. Training this task in this event spans the battle phases of preparation and execution. The focus of this task is to achieve proficiency in the execution of battle command and applies to the MI battalion headquarters and leaders of its units. Concurrent training during this CPX for the ACE in "Provide Intelligence Support to the Division" is described under the CPX event for the ACE. Concurrent training during this CPX for the HHOC in "Conduct HHOC Company Operations" and all its related support activities is described under the CPX event for the HHOC. Since the operation of the battalion operations center (BOC) is integrated with the DTAC and Intelligence Support Element (ISE) in the DTAC, either the DTAC or a simulated DTAC must deploy with the BOC to fully train the MI battalion operations staff. Training command and control tasks associated with the preparation for battle begins with the briefing and distribution of the MI battalion OPORD and is completed with the MI battalion commencing mission execution as specified in the MI battalion OPORD. Training command and control tasks associated with C4I of the MI battalion during execution begins with MI battalion units executing the mission as specified in the MI battalion OPORD and concludes with the consolidation, reorganization, and positioning of MI battalion units for the next mission. Training of this task includes the MI battalion staff's responsibility to 'monitor, plan, and direct' ongoing preparation and execution activities of battalion units while concurrently updating and revising MI battalion plans and mission products. Training should focus on the interaction between MI battalion staff members; MI battalion staff interaction with the staffs of the division, the ACE, other divisional units, and MI battalion units; and the determination of information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher staffs and subordinate units. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. Staff training should be focused on those staff tasks the battalion commander assesses as critical to his ability to monitor and direct operations, to ensuring the battalion is fully prepared to execute its mission, and to ensuring it is executing its mission effectively. The entire staff participates in the training of this task. Training must consider how the staff performs its tasks during the preparation execution battle phases, changes in CP configurations during those phases, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour continuous operations. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff group operations conducted as part of this exercise. The battalion may use these exercises as a vehicle to train other designated battalion, company, platoon, and/or team tasks in the field. Supporting personnel to provide input to the CPX must be identified. The MI battalion exercises train commanders and leaders cognitive and decision-making processes and interaction between company, teams, and other elements. Training during the CPX may include training of all embedded common military tasks and, at a minimum, should incorporate some other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. MI battalion CPXs should be conducted at least semi-annually. In addition, the battalion may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. This CPX, utilizing BBS/CBS, is typically conducted during the division or corps WarFighter exercise (WFX). Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire WFX exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. The MI battalion CPX exercises include one battalion EXEVAL, which should be conducted annually.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	28.0			

**S1 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	168.0 hrs	268.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	42.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	268.8			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	168.0 hrs	268.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Headquarters CFX

**Title:** CFX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), CFX for Execute DS MI Company Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), FTX for Conduct DS MI Company Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), CFX for Execute GS MI Company Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), FTX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), FTX for Conduct GS MI Company Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), FTX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000); STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

### Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Sustain proficiency of the MI battalion commander, staff, and leaders of subordinate units in those tasks associated with the employment and synchronization of combat power and capabilities during preparation for and execution of IEW missions while consuming less resources than a full FTX.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion commander, staff, and leaders of subordinate units can exercise the command and control tasks throughout the MI battalion to accomplish preparation for and execution of the MI battalion IEW mission.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The CFXs described here are battalion or other divisional unit exercises the MI battalion may participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. The battalion may select some subordinate units to play as full up units in these exercises to exercise platoons and teams and train company C2 and CSS. It may use these exercises as a vehicle to train other designated company, platoon, and/or team tasks or to conduct company EXEVALs. Available resources and the exercise objectives will determine the scope of CFXs and what additional (if any) training may be accomplished. Based on unit personnel turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CFX, the commander identifies intelligence support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with an CFX (e.g., Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution). Based on the commander's assessment, tasks and task steps selected for training, the commander develops training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for conducting, supporting, and evaluating the CFX. Training this task in this event spans the battle phases of preparation and execution. The focus of this task is to achieve proficiency in the execution of battle command and applies to the MI battalion headquarters and all leaders of MI battalion units. Since the operation of the battalion operations center (BOC) is integrated with the DTAC and Intelligence Support Element (ISE) in the DTAC, either the DTAC or a simulated DTAC must deploy with the BOC to fully train the MI battalion operations staff. Concurrent training during this CFX for the ACE in "Provide Intelligence Support to the Division" and for the HHOC in "Conduct HHOC Company Operations" is described under the CPX or FTX event for those elements. Training command and control tasks associated with the preparation for battle begins with the briefing and distribution of the MI battalion OPORD and is completed with the MI battalion commencing mission execution as specified in the MI battalion OPORD. Training command and control tasks associated with C4I of the MI battalion during execution begins with MI battalion units executing the mission as specified in the MI battalion OPORD and concludes with the consolidation, reorganization, and positioning of MI battalion units for the next mission. Training of this task includes the MI battalion staff's responsibility to 'monitor, plan, and direct' ongoing preparation and execution activities of battalion units while concurrently updating and revising MI battalion plans and mission products. Training should focus on the interaction between MI battalion staff members; MI battalion staff interaction with the staffs of the division, the ACE, other divisional units, and MI battalion units; and the determination of information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher staffs and subordinate units. Training and Evaluation Outlines (T&EO) or Mission Training Plans (MTP) should be used to determine level of performance in the tasks being trained. Battalion TSOP and doctrinal standards provide the measures of success. Staff training should be focused on those tasks the MI battalion commander assesses as critical to his ability to monitor and direct the battalion. Tasks which could be the focus during a CFX will be identical to those identified for FTXs. The entire MI battalion staff participates in the training of this task. Training must consider how the staff performs its tasks during the preparation execution battle phases, changes in CP configurations during those phases, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour continuous operations. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to, and embedded in, the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff group operations conducted as part of this exercise. Training during the CFX may include training of all embedded common military tasks and, at a minimum, should incorporate some other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. This event can be resourced with appropriate OCs, an uncooperative OPFOR, appropriate cues and responses, and a formal evaluation feedback process (AAR). If all these conditions are met, the event may be considered "B" quality. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. The CFX is conducted in the alternate quarters from the battalion FTXs. If a CFX cannot be conducted in a quarter, a TEWT or CPX may be conducted in its place.

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**Resources:**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	28.0			

**S1 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	168.0 hrs	268.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	42.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	268.8			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	168.0 hrs	268.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

---

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Headquarters FTX

**Title:** FTX for Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 216 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), FTX for Conduct DS MI Company Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), FTX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), FTX for Conduct GS MI Company Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), FTX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000); STX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Conduct General Support Operations Center Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Support/Sustain Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Sustain proficiency of the MI battalion commander, staff, and leaders of subordinate units in those tasks associated with the employment and synchronization of combat power and capabilities during preparation for and execution of IEW mission.

**OUTCOME:** MI battalion commander, staff, and leaders of subordinate units can exercise the command and control tasks throughout the MI battalion to accomplish preparation for and execution of the MI battalion IEW mission under simulated combat conditions.



## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The FTXs described in this section are battalion exercises, which may be conducted in conjunction with division or division unit (e.g., maneuver brigade) exercises. The MI battalion must participate in the prescribed number of FTXs annually to achieve and maintain combat readiness. Based on unit personnel turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the FTX, the commander identifies opportunities an external FTX presents for training in necessary intelligence tasks or task selections (e.g., Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution, Conduct MI Battalion IEW Operations). Based on the commander's assessment, tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander develops training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for supporting, conducting, and evaluating the FTX. Training this task in this event spans the battle phases of preparation and execution. Since the operation of the battalion operations center (BOC) is integrated with the DTAC and Intelligence Support Element (ISE) in the DTAC, either the DTAC or a simulated DTAC must deploy with the BOC to fully train the MI battalion operations staff. The focus of this task is to achieve proficiency in the execution of battle command and applies to the MI battalion headquarters and all leaders of MI battalion units. Inherent in the training of command and control of the battalion is training the commander and staff in directing and leading during both preparation and execution of the IEW mission. This also includes those tasks performed by units subordinate to the MI battalion for a given mission. Concurrent training during this FTX for the ACE in "Provide Intelligence Support to the Division" and for the HHOC in "Conduct HHOC Company Operations" is described under the FTX event for those elements. Deployment and RSO&I tasks may be trained in conjunction with a battalion FTX. Training command and control tasks associated with the preparation for battle begins with the briefing and distribution of the MI battalion OPORD and is completed with the MI battalion commencing mission execution as specified in the MI battalion OPORD. Training command and control tasks associated with C4I of the MI battalion during execution begins with MI battalion units executing the mission as specified in the MI battalion OPORD and concludes with the consolidation, reorganization, and positioning of MI battalion units for the next mission. Training of this task includes the MI battalion staffs responsibility to 'monitor, plan, and direct' ongoing preparation and execution activities of battalion units while concurrently updating and revising MI battalion plans and mission products. Training should focus on the interaction between MI battalion staff members; MI battalion staff interaction with the staffs of the division, the ACE, other divisional units, and MI battalion units; and the determination of information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher staffs and subordinate units. Training and Evaluation Outlines (T&EO) or Mission Training Plans (MTPs) should be used to determine level of performance in the tasks being trained. Battalion TSOP and doctrinal standards provide the measures of success. Staff training should be focused on those tasks the MI battalion commander assesses as critical to his ability to monitor and direct the battalion. Key tasks during mission execution could include for example: command post management, maintain command, control, and communications; conduct battle tracking; or issue frag orders at the direction of the commander. The entire staff participates in the training of this task. Training must address how the MI battalion staff performs its tasks during the preparation and execution battle phases, changes in CP configurations during those phases, staff shifts, the need for CP movement, and 24-hour operations. The training of individual staff section tasks is integral to and embedded in the training of this task during this event. The S1, S2, S3, and S4 will ensure the identification of separate staff section tasks to be trained during the staff group operations conducted as part of this exercise. Use of a division exercise to train some intelligence tasks must be coordinated with the division headquarters (primarily G2 section/ACE, aviation brigade, Divarty, and the cavalry squadron) to allow for doctrinal communications between the division staff and the MI battalion staff and to arrange for simulation input to battalion collectors. Operations are conducted continuously for the duration of the exercise (day/night) under near combat conditions. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. Duration of each FTX depends on the supported scenario. Duration includes time for tactical planning, preparation, execution, AARs, and for remedial training as required. Because another commander directs the course of the division or brigade FTX/CPX, re-training in MI tasks is difficult when the battalion satellites its training on a larger unit's exercise. Training during the FTX may include training of all embedded common military tasks and, at a minimum, should incorporate some other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties.

### Resources:

#### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	36.0			

#### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	129.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	216.0 hrs	345.6			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	216.0 hrs	129.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	54.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	345.6			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	216.0 hrs	345.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
Z36068	1	TRAILER CARGO: LMTV W/DROPSIDES	0	0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	129.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	216.0 hrs	129.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	129.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	216.0 hrs	129.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Task:** Conduct MI Battalion Deployment and Onward Movement ( 34-TS-1015 )

**Supporting Task(s):**

12-1-C409.34-0001	Prepare Personnel for Deployment
34-1-0001	Develop the Commander's Estimate
34-1-0003	Establish and Maintain Situational Awareness within the MI Battalion
34-1-0004	Establish and Maintain MI Situational Awareness (MI Commander)
34-1-0005	Coordinate and Control Battalion Moves
34-1-0007	Establish and Maintain Combat Service Support (CSS) Situational Awareness
34-1-0405	Employ Security Measures
34-1-0418	Perform Communications Electronics (C-E) Functions
34-1-0420	Maintain Equipment and Maintenance Status
34-1-2032	Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment
63-1-8050.34-0001	Direct Deployment Alert Activities
63-1-8051.34-0001	Establish the Emergency Operations Center
63-1-8052.34-0001	Operate the Emergency Operations Center
63-1-8053.34-0001	Supervise Battalion Deployment/Redeployment Activities
63-1-8054.34-0001	Update Movement Plan/Order
63-1-8055.34-0001	Coordinate Soldier Readiness Program Processing Support
63-1-8056.34-0001	Provide Deployment Personnel and Administrative Services Support
63-1-8057.34-0001	Coordinate Family Assistance Support
63-1-8058.34-0001	Coordinate Deployment Training Support
63-1-8059.34-0001	Perform Deployment Intelligence Support Functions
63-1-8060.34-0001	Provide Deployment Logistics Support
63-1-8061.34-0001	Perform Deployment Advance Party Activities
63-1-8062.34-0001	Coordinate Onward Movement
63-1-8063.34-0001	Coordinate Rear Detachment Support
63-1-8064.34-0001	Perform Home Station Rear Detachment Activities
63-1-8065.34-0001	Coordinate Reconstitution for Redeployment
63-1-8066.34-0001	Prepare Redeployment Movement Plan/Order
63-1-8067.34-0001	Provide Redeployment Support
63-1-8068.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Advance Party Activities
63-1-8070.34-0001	Coordinate Home Station Activities
63-1-8071.34-0001	Direct Integration Activities
63-1-8072.34-0001	Plan Battalion Deployment in a Peacetime Environment
63-1-8073.34-0001	Plan Battalion Deployment Upon Receipt of a Warning Order
63-1-8074.34-0001	Plan Battalion Redeployment
63-2-8001.34-0001	Perform Deployment Alert Activities
63-2-8002.34-0001	Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities
63-2-8003.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Training Activities
63-2-8004.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Supply Activities
63-2-8005.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities
63-2-8006.34-0001	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment
63-2-8007.34-0001	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move
63-2-8008.34-0001	Conduct Nontactical Road March
63-2-8010.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment
63-2-8011.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment
63-2-8012.34-0001	Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment
63-2-8013.34-0001	Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March
63-2-8014.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Personnel and Administrative Actions
63-2-8015.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Training Activities

**Supported Mission(s):**

COMMAND & CONTROL  
COMMUNICATE  
DEPLOY/REDEPLOY  
Generic Mission  
MOVE  
PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT  
PROVIDE SECURITY  
SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

63-2-8016.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Supply Activities 63-2-8017.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities 63-2-8018.34-0001 Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment 63-2-8019.34-0001 Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment 63-2-8020.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment 63-2-8021.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment 63-2-8022.34-0001 Perform Home Station Activities 63-2-8023.34-0001 Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment 63-2-8024.34-0001 Perform Demobilization Station Activities 63-2-8025.34-0001 Conduct Integration Activities 63-2-8026.34-0001 Conduct Staging Activities 63-2-8027.34-0001 Plan Unit Mobilization in a Peacetime Environment 63-2-8028.34-0001 Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order 63-2-8029.34-0001 Plan Unit Redeployment	
<b>Frequency:</b> Semi-annually ( 2 )	
<b>Types of Events:</b> DEPEX	

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMMAND SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34387F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (34388F000), DS COMPANY, MI BATTAL (34385F000), S1 SECTION, GS COMPANY, MI BATTAL (34385F000), S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Battalion DEPEX

**Title:** DEPEX for Conduct MI Battalion Deployment and Onward Movement (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 96 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000), STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct MI Battalion Rear Detachment Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct MI Battalion RSO&I Operations (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Battalion (34386F000), STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000), STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34387F000), STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000), STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34388F000), STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000), STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STAFFEX for Plan Battalion IEW Operations (34386F000); STAFFEX for Supervise MI Battalion Operations During Mission Execution (34386F000); STAFFEX for Conduct MI Battalion CSS Operations (34386F000); STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Battalion (34386F000); STX for Conduct MI Battalion Rear Detachment Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct MI Battalion RSO&I Operations (34386F000); STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34386F000); STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34388F000); STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34387F000); STX for Execute DS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34387F000); STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute GS MI Company Headquarters Intelligence Operations (Force XXI) (34388F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the battalion on all tasks necessary to deploy/redeploy all assigned personnel and equipment, execute RSO&I, and execute home station rear detachment operations.

**OUTCOME:** Battalion accomplishes deployment/redeployment operations, RSO&I operations, and home station rear detachment operations.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The DEPEX is a "Live" event, usually initiated by a unit telephonic or non-telephonic alert and conducted as part of a brigade or battalion directed exercise. The company may be selected during a DEPEX for full load-out, at least through rail loading, while remainder of battalion completes activities up to being prepared to move to rail head or departure airfield. If not involved in full load-out, the company may continue DEPEX and train deployment and RSO&I operations in a STX. Frequency and interval for the DEPEX reflects two higher headquarters imposed exercises. The battalion should schedule one full deployment and one DEPEX through marshaling and upload annually in which the company should participate. A DEPEX may be conducted or trained in conjunction with a brigade FTX or CPX, with the commander identifying selected deployment and RSO&I tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the FTX or CPX, with the commander identifying selected deployment, RSO&I, and redeployment tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the FTX or CPX. Deployment to and redeployment from CTC rotations may be conducted as a DEPEX. The DEPEX is intended to concurrently train the entire unit in all tasks grouped under the deployment, RSO&I, and redeployment missions. Based on the tasks and task steps to be trained, the commander must develop a master events list (MEL) for this event to drive the exercise to train the tasks. Operations should include all the steps required in an actual deployment: alert, staging, transport to designated port/air facilities, and uploading for final shipment. Simulations may occur as appropriate but must retain the realism of the exercise (e.g., loading equipment onto a dock or warehouse rather than a ship). The DEPEX will also train unit movement soldiers as key cadre to "train the trainers". Similar deployment and redeployment tasks can be trained together and differences highlighted. Unit participation in a battalion DEPEX is necessary for attaining a "T" level of proficiency. During the DEPEX, the commander should verify the company has school trained special personnel and teams for the following: Safety Officer, UMO (Joint Deployment Officers Course and Joint Planning Orientation), Air movement, 463-L Pallet loading, Rail loading, and Hazardous Cargo/Material (HAZMAT) handling. In addition, the DEPEX can be used to validate unit load plans, BBPCT, AUCL completed, identification of supercargoes, all drivers properly licensed, SAEDA training for all assigned personnel, Soldier Readiness Processing completed, and accuracy of Unit Movement Books with planning folders for APOE/APOD and SPOE/SPOD operations. A unit EDRE (normally externally supported and evaluated by personnel from outside the unit who have been trained in deployment operations) replaces a DEPEX. If it is fully supported (e.g., loadmasters, aircraft or ships, reception areas, etc.) and includes movement to a remote location, reception, and staging (e.g., actual deployment to CTC), the EDRE may be considered an "A" level event.

**Resources:**

### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	24.0			

### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			

### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	57.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	96.0 hrs	28.8			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	96.0 hrs	153.6			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	96.0 hrs	57.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	24.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	153.6			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	96.0 hrs	153.6			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	80.0 mi	8.0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	80.0 mi	8.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

<p><b>Task:</b> Deploy/Redeploy MI Company ( 34-TS-2001 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>63-2-8001.34-0001</td><td>Perform Deployment Alert Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8002.34-0001</td><td>Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8003.34-0001</td><td>Perform Predeployment Training Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8004.34-0001</td><td>Perform Predeployment Supply Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8005.34-0001</td><td>Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8006.34-0001</td><td>Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8007.34-0001</td><td>Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8008.34-0001</td><td>Conduct Nontactical Road March</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8010.34-0001</td><td>Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8014.34-0001</td><td>Perform Redeployment Personnel and Administrative Actions</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8015.34-0001</td><td>Perform Redeployment Training Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8016.34-0001</td><td>Perform Redeployment Supply Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8017.34-0001</td><td>Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8018.34-0001</td><td>Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8019.34-0001</td><td>Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8020.34-0001</td><td>Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8021.34-0001</td><td>Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8022.34-0001</td><td>Perform Home Station Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8023.34-0001</td><td>Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8028.34-0001</td><td>Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8029.34-0001</td><td>Plan Unit Redeployment</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Quarterly ( 4 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> STX</p>	63-2-8001.34-0001	Perform Deployment Alert Activities	63-2-8002.34-0001	Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities	63-2-8003.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Training Activities	63-2-8004.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Supply Activities	63-2-8005.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities	63-2-8006.34-0001	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment	63-2-8007.34-0001	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move	63-2-8008.34-0001	Conduct Nontactical Road March	63-2-8010.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8014.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Personnel and Administrative Actions	63-2-8015.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Training Activities	63-2-8016.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Supply Activities	63-2-8017.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities	63-2-8018.34-0001	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment	63-2-8019.34-0001	Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8020.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8021.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8022.34-0001	Perform Home Station Activities	63-2-8023.34-0001	Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8028.34-0001	Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order	63-2-8029.34-0001	Plan Unit Redeployment	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY Generic Mission MOVE SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</p>
63-2-8001.34-0001	Perform Deployment Alert Activities																																										
63-2-8002.34-0001	Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities																																										
63-2-8003.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Training Activities																																										
63-2-8004.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Supply Activities																																										
63-2-8005.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities																																										
63-2-8006.34-0001	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment																																										
63-2-8007.34-0001	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move																																										
63-2-8008.34-0001	Conduct Nontactical Road March																																										
63-2-8010.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment																																										
63-2-8014.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Personnel and Administrative Actions																																										
63-2-8015.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Training Activities																																										
63-2-8016.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Supply Activities																																										
63-2-8017.34-0001	Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities																																										
63-2-8018.34-0001	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment																																										
63-2-8019.34-0001	Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment																																										
63-2-8020.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment																																										
63-2-8021.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment																																										
63-2-8022.34-0001	Perform Home Station Activities																																										
63-2-8023.34-0001	Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment																																										
63-2-8028.34-0001	Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order																																										
63-2-8029.34-0001	Plan Unit Redeployment																																										

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Company STX

**Title:** STX for Deploy/Redeploy MI Company (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Train company leadership and personnel in pre-deployment/redeployment activities and procedures.

**OUTCOME:** Company personnel are prepared for pre-deployment/redeployment operations.



## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The commander identifies selected pre-deployment/redeployment tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of STX based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful pre-deployment operations. The 'run' stage of STX training is accomplished during the DEPEX, which incorporates training on all deployment/redeployment and RSO&I tasks. Similar deployment and redeployment tasks can be trained together and differences highlighted. There are several areas of deployment operations suited to training in a STX. The company readiness SOP (RSOP) should address procedures and requirements for deployment and should be used to guide STX training. The current operational environment frequently deploys MI units to the field with new or emerging equipment having different operational characteristics and requirements than current TOE equipment used for similar tasks. The commander must consider operational impact and characteristics, revised employment concepts, and TTP for new equipment, as well as basic equipment operating instructions. In addition to new equipment considerations, deployment planning must also address environmental and tactical conditions (vegetation, soil composition, humidity, etc.) for impact on emplacement and tactical employment of current EW systems (as compared to conditions envisioned in ARTEP/MTP documents). Different tasks, or areas, the commander may train with STXs during the year include: alert execution and verification of recall roster accuracy and procedures; verification of status of specially trained teams and personnel: Safety Officer (1 per unit), UMO (1 per unit), Air movement Officer and Air Load teams (1 team per unit), 463-L pallet loading teams (1 team per unit), HAZMAT Certified individuals (2 per unit), Rail Load Teams (1 NCO and 1 team per unit); execution of soldier readiness processing (SRP) to ensure all assigned personnel meet readiness standards for overseas movement (medical and dental readiness processing is complete, all personnel with dependents have a current family support plan, and individual readiness training IAW 350-1 is completed for all assigned personnel); pre-deployment training (METT-TC dependent, but should include ROE, Commander's Overseas Orientation, and an intelligence briefing on the theater of operations, to include mission-specific tasks such as area orientation, enemy doctrine and practice, etc); redeployment training such as classes on USDA, USPHS, and US Customs regulations and requirements; verification of movement plans, deployment/redeployment supply lists and procedures, pre-deployment maintenance requirements and typical deployment/redeployment maintenance procedures; verification of basic loads and serviceability status of soldier and unit equipment for deployment; and preparation of organic vehicles and equipment for deployment/redeployment by air movement. Additional efforts to bring PLL up to 100% and use of controlled exchange to maximize vehicles and equipment available for deployment/redeployment should be practiced during DEPEX and EDRE/SEDRE. As a result of the STX, company vehicles, equipment, and personnel will be prepared for loading and air, rail, or sea deployment/redeployment as efficiently as possible. The company RSOP should address procedures and requirements for preparation of organic vehicles and equipment for deployment/redeployment. It should also identify APOE team duties and tasks, air movement pallet loads and configurations, identify and address APOE procedures and requirements, and should include probable USDA, USPHS, and Customs procedures and requirements for vehicle packing, loading, and crating which can be used for redeployment training. This STX should be at least partially trained every time the troop deploys to the field. Major field training exercise deployments and redeployments (e.g., CTC deployment) should also practice all deployment/redeployment task elements.

### Resources:

#### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

#### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	0	0			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ACE COMMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
Z62562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	20.0 mi	2.0			

**2 COMMS CONTROL TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G42170	1	GEN SET DED TM: 10KW 60HZ MTD ONM116A2 PU-798	0	0			
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	0	0			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	20.0 mi	4.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	0	0			
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	0	0			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	20.0 mi	4.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C32887	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET TRAILER MOUNTED:	0	0			
E32466	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET: SKIDMTD 125 PSI MAX OIL HTD	0	0			
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	0	0			
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	0	0			
P91756	1	PUMP CENTRF: GAS DRVN FRAME MTD 1-1/2 IN 65GPM 50 FT HD	0	0			
R50681	1	RECOVERY VEHICLE FULL TRACKED: MEDIUM	20.0 mi	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T94709	1	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	4.0			
X40146	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/WINCH W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40794	1	TRUCK CARGO: DROP SIDE 5 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
X40831	1	TRUCK CARGO: 5 TON 6X6 LWB W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
Z94047	1	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct MI Company RSO&amp;I Operations ( 34-TS-2002 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>17-2-2000.34-0001</td><td>Conduct Assembly Area Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8007.34-0001</td><td>Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8008.34-0001</td><td>Conduct Nontactical Road March</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8011.34-0001</td><td>Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8012.34-0001</td><td>Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8013.34-0001</td><td>Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8025.34-0001</td><td>Conduct Integration Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>63-2-8026.34-0001</td><td>Conduct Staging Activities</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Quarterly ( 4 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> STX</p>	17-2-2000.34-0001	Conduct Assembly Area Activities	63-2-8007.34-0001	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move	63-2-8008.34-0001	Conduct Nontactical Road March	63-2-8011.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8012.34-0001	Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8013.34-0001	Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March	63-2-8025.34-0001	Conduct Integration Activities	63-2-8026.34-0001	Conduct Staging Activities	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY Generic Mission MOVE SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</p>
17-2-2000.34-0001	Conduct Assembly Area Activities																
63-2-8007.34-0001	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move																
63-2-8008.34-0001	Conduct Nontactical Road March																
63-2-8011.34-0001	Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment																
63-2-8012.34-0001	Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment																
63-2-8013.34-0001	Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March																
63-2-8025.34-0001	Conduct Integration Activities																
63-2-8026.34-0001	Conduct Staging Activities																

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Company STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct MI Company RSO&I Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train company personnel to receive, process, and move unit equipment and personnel before and after air or sea movement.

**OUTCOME:** Unit personnel and equipment are prepared to be transported to the APOE/SPOE, moved by air or sea, received, prepared, and moved to the marshaling area, staging area, and the tactical assembly area.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The commander identifies selected RSO&I tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful RSO&I operations. The company RSOP should identify equipment reception team duties and tasks; pallet loads, configurations, and special MHE requirements; probable USDA, USPHS, and Customs procedures and requirements for APOD/SPOD for redeployment. It should also address RSO&I movement and convoy procedures and requirements and should be used to guide this training event. The STX is intended to train company leadership and personnel to move organic vehicles and equipment by convoy to railhead or air/seaport of embarkation; verify air and sea unload procedures and air/sea load team designation and configuration; and train equipment reception team to coordinate convoy movement. The STX should also train the company on movement of personnel and equipment into the staging area and the tactical assembly area, staging area operations, and integration of the unit into the designated force. RSO&I operations include unit efforts to prepare forces for employment in the area of operations and the company should plan for and consider impact of the following requirements: off load and linkup personnel and equipment, protect the force, conduct assembly area sustainment activities (food, shelter, etc.), draw required additional equipment, configure and modify equipment, conduct PMCS and weapons preparation, issue special items of uniform and equipment, upload basic load of all supplies, conduct PCI and TLP, establish communications, ensure accountability of personnel and equipment, conduct training and acclimatization, ensure medical, NBC, resupply, and recovery systems are operational, report status to gaining command, plan for movement, and subsequent operations. Company should verify designation of personnel as unit equipment reception team and validate their proficiency during training. Unit movement plans should be reviewed semi-annually and movement orders should be written for movements to and from command post and field training exercises. Convoy procedures should be practiced for all major training exercises and should be at least partially exercised every time the unit deploys to the field. At minimum, this STX should be trained as part of/in conjunction with EDREs, DEPEXs, and all major FTXs. The 'run' stage of training this task is accomplished during the DEPEX, which incorporates training on all RSO&I tasks. Similar RSO&I and redeployment tasks can be trained together and differences highlighted.

**Resources:**



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**S1 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	0	0			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ACE COMMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
Z62562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	20.0 mi	2.0			

**2 COMMS CONTROL TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G42170	1	GEN SET DED TM: 10KW 60HZ MTD ONM116A2 PU-798	0	0			
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	0	0			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	20.0 mi	4.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	0	0			
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	0	0			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	20.0 mi	4.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C32887	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET TRAILER MOUNTED:	0	0			
E32466	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET: SKIDMTD 125 PSI MAX OIL HTD	0	0			
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	0	0			
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	0	0			
P91756	1	PUMP CENTRF: GAS DRVN FRAME MTD 1-1/2 IN 65GPM 50 FT HD	0	0			
R50681	1	RECOVERY VEHICLE FULL TRACKED: MEDIUM	20.0 mi	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T94709	1	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	4.0			
X40146	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/WINCH W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40794	1	TRUCK CARGO: DROP SIDE 5 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
X40831	1	TRUCK CARGO: 5 TON 6X6 LWB W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
Z94047	1	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	0	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	0	0			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	0	0			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	0	0			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Handle Casualties ( 34-TS-2003 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>08-2-0003.34-0001</td> <td>Treat Casualties</td> </tr> <tr> <td>08-2-C316.34-0001</td> <td>Transport Casualties</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11-2-C302.34-0001</td> <td>Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Net with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11-3-1102.34-0001</td> <td>Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11-5-0102.34-0001</td> <td>Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX</p>	08-2-0003.34-0001	Treat Casualties	08-2-C316.34-0001	Transport Casualties	11-2-C302.34-0001	Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Net with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)	11-3-1102.34-0001	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net	11-5-0102.34-0001	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL COMMUNICATE Generic Mission PROTECT THE FORCE</p>
08-2-0003.34-0001	Treat Casualties										
08-2-C316.34-0001	Transport Casualties										
11-2-C302.34-0001	Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Net with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)										
11-3-1102.34-0001	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net										
11-5-0102.34-0001	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)										

**Training Audience:** COMPANY, HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Company SGT Time (Casualty Treatment TADSS)

**Title:** SGT Time for Handle Casualties (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all team, section, or platoon personnel to a basic level of proficiency in common casualty treatment and evacuation tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All team, section, or platoon personnel can perform common casualty treatment and evacuation tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, for initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in casualty treatment and evacuation tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination, with soldiers and units progressing to sustainment training as soon as standards are met.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** COMPANY, HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Company STX (Casualty Treatment TADSS)

**Title:** Handle Casualties (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain and maintain team, section, or platoon proficiency in common casualty treatment and evacuation tasks, day/night, in a tactical scenario.

## **REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**OUTCOME:** All team, section, or platoon personnel can perform common casualty treatment and evacuation tasks under simulated combat conditions and complete training with all assigned equipment fully operational.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The team, section, or platoon uses STXs to gain proficiency in common casualty treatment and evacuation tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. The leader identifies selected treatment and evacuation tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. FM 25-101 describes STX planning and execution in detail. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. While the unit may conduct a STX specifically to train casualty treatment and evacuation tasks, these tasks are best trained when combined with other tasks and trained in an integrated STX, performed by this element or at a higher echelon. The supporting tasks in this task selection should be combined with other METL tasks and their training incorporated into all company, platoon, and section/team functional STXs, LTXs, and FTXs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and with the exercise design. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit will usually conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary.

**Resources:**



## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct Tactical Movement ( 34-TS-2004 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>07-3-C211.34-0001 Move Tactically</li> <li>07-3-C227.34-0001 Perform a Tactical Road March</li> <li>07-3-C228.34-0001 Occupy Assembly Area</li> <li>07-3-C229.34-0001 Perform Passage of Lines</li> <li>11-3-1102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net</li> <li>11-5-0102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)</li> <li>17-3-1021.34-0001 Execute Actions on Contact</li> <li>55-2-C324.34-0001 Conduct a Convoy</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> LFX, LTX, SGT Time, STX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMMUNICATE</li> <li>Generic Mission</li> <li>MOVE</li> <li>PROTECT THE FORCE</li> <li>SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</li> </ul>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Company SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all team, section, or platoon personnel to a basic level of proficiency in common tactical movement and assembly area tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All team, section, or platoon personnel demonstrate a working knowledge of common tactical movement and assembly area tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, for initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in mounted tactical movement and assembly area tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. The focus of this training is to walk leaders and personnel through the tasks, procedures, and techniques necessary to plan operations, select routes, conduct tactical road march, conduct passage of lines, move tactically (mounted) in a dispersed formation or alone, occupy an assembly area, cross obstacles and danger areas, establish OPs, conduct link-up operations, and take actions on contact. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise. Training and performance of these tasks at the 'walk' level is accomplished during team, platoon, and company STX. Training and performance of these tasks at the 'Run' level is integral to, and embedded in, all company or battalion LTX and FTX training.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, UNIT MINISTRY TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - STX

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Title:** Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 24 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train and maintain team, section, or platoon proficiency in the performance of conduct tactical movement and related tasks, day/night, in a tactical scenario.

**OUTCOME:** The team, section, or platoon can execute tactical movement and related tasks under realistic tactical conditions.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This STX is a one-day (24-hour) exercise designed to train the platoon, sections, and/or teams in tactical movement and related supporting tasks. The STX may be conducted under "crawl" or "walk" conditions based on the platoon leader's assessment of training needs and task proficiency. The leader identifies selected tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The focus of this STX is to train leaders and personnel in the tasks, procedures, and techniques necessary to plan operations, select routes, conduct tactical road march, conduct passage of lines, move tactically (mounted) in a dispersed formation or alone, occupy an assembly area, cross obstacles and danger areas, establish OPs, conduct link-up operations, and take actions on contact, in a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise. The platoon leader may adjust time lines to allow for repeat training as required. If appropriate, training may be conducted sequentially, starting with individual vehicle movement, progressing through section movement and culminating in platoon tactical movement. The overall duration of these STX could be shortened if training objectives do not include training of all the supporting tasks in the task selection. Training of these tasks at the "run" level is embedded in all platoon and company tactical STX, LTX, and FTX events. This event should be resourced with appropriate cues and responses. Training of task selections for Protect the Force - Site Defense/Evacuation and Treat and Evacuate Casualties should be integrated into and conducted in conjunction with this training. Typically, STXs are self-conducted, short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit will usually conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary.

**Resources:**

### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ACE COMMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	4.0			

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	20.0 mi	12.0			

**2 COMMS CONTROL TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	4.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	12.0			

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**UNIT MINISTRY TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	8.0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	8.0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, UNIT MINISTRY TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - LTX (Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System)

**Title:** LTX for React to Contact/Break Contact (Mounted)(34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 12 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the team, section, or platoon in the immediate action drills used during mounted tactical movement, day and night, in a tactical scenario.

**OUTCOME:** The team, section, or platoon can perform all required immediate action drills used during mounted tactical movement, day and night, under realistic tactical conditions.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This LTX is a one-day (12-hour) exercise designed to train the platoons, sections, and/or teams in mounted tactical movement immediate action drills (IAD). The LTX should be progressively conducted under "crawl", "walk", and finally run conditions to develop task proficiency in required IAD. The leader identifies selected tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Focus of the IAD LTX is to train the team, section and platoon personnel on tasks, procedures, and equipment used to move tactically and execute mounted immediate action drills for react to contact/break contact during both day and night operations in a "hands on" performance-oriented tactical exercise. This exercise is a modification of the Reconnaissance platoon/squad mounted Break Contact/React to Contact Drills, using TO&E wheeled vehicles and small arms to execute the drills. This is a 'crawl/walk/run' level exercise. This exercise should include a 'crawl' level, "no fire" walk through to familiarize the teams on the IAD being trained, a 'walk' level dry fire with blanks, and a 'run' level iteration using MILES and a live OPFOR. The leader may adjust time lines to allow for repeat training as required. Training of these tasks at the "run" level is also embedded in all platoon and company tactical STX, LTX, and FTX events. This event should be resourced with appropriate cues and responses. Training of task selections for Protect the Force - Site Defense/Evacuation and Treat and Evacuate Casualties should be integrated into and conducted in conjunction with this training.

**Resources:**

### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ACE COMMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	4.0			

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	20.0 mi	12.0			

**2 COMMS CONTROL TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	4.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	12.0			

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**UNIT MINISTRY TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
M09009	8	MACHINE GUN 5.56 MILLIMETER: M249	0	0	A075	1600	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R95035	190	RIFLE 5.56 MILLIMETER: M16A2	0	0	A080	22800	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	3	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	300	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	8.0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	8.0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

## CE EQUIP MAINT SEC

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

## IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, UNIT MINISTRY TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** LFX (Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System)

**Title:** LFX for React to Contact/Break Contact (Mounted)(34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 12 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** LTX for React to Contact/Break Contact (Mounted)(34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the team, section, or platoon in the immediate action drills used during mounted tactical movement, day and night, in a live fire exercise.

**OUTCOME:** The team, section, or platoon can perform all required immediate action drills used during mounted tactical movement, day and night, in a live fire exercise.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This is an, optional, company training exercise designed to train team and platoon personnel in specific immediate action drills used for mounted tactical movement in a live fire exercise. The company leaders identify selected drills to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Focus is to train the team, section and platoon personnel on tasks, procedures, and equipment used to execute mounted immediate action drills (IAD) for react to contact and break contact during both day and night operations in a live fire environment. This exercise is a modification of the Reconnaissance platoon/squad mounted Break Contact/React to Contact Drills, using TO&E wheeled vehicles and small arms to execute the drills. This is a 'crawl/walk/run' level exercise. Training should follow the LFX for Break Contact (Dismounted) exercise. This exercise should include a 'crawl' level, "no fire" walk through to familiarize the teams on the IAD being trained, a 'walk' level dry fire with blanks, MILES, and a live OPFOR; and a 'run' level live fire iteration. This entire sequence should be conducted at least three times for each element: under daylight conditions, under night/limited visibility conditions, and at night with night vision equipment. Training may be repeated until all personnel are qualified under all conditions. This event is not supported by STRAC ammunition allocations and the company will have to coordinate for additional ammunition to train this event. If ammunition is not available, this exercise may be run as a focused, IAD LTX using MILES and a live OPFOR to replace the live fire iteration described above. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Leaders should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. Following each exercise, the leader conducts an AAR with the team and re-training takes place if possible and time and ammunition is available. The exercise may be set up as a lane with all teams participating as required to suit team training needs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMMAND SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

**S1 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**S3 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	6.0			

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ACE COMMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	4.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	20.0 mi	12.0			

**2 COMMS CONTROL TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	4.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	20.0 mi	12.0			

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

**UNIT MINISTRY TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L44595	4	LAUNCHER GRENADE 40 MILLIMETER: SGLE SHOT RIFLE MTD DTCHBLE W/E	0	0	B519	36	Ctg 40mm Prac M781
L44595					B535	8	Ctg 40mm White Star Para M583
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A557	50	Ctg .50 Cal Ball/Tracer
L91975					A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
M09009	8	MACHINE GUN 5.56 MILLIMETER: M249	0	0	A064	1200	Ctg 5.56mm 4 Ball/1 Tracer
M09009					A075	1600	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
M92362	1	MACHINE GUN GRENADE 40MM: MK19 MOD III	0	0	B584	15	Ctg 40mm TP M918 Linked
R95035	190	RIFLE 5.56 MILLIMETER: M16A2	0	0	A059	12350	Ctg 5.56mm Ball M855 (Clip)
R95035					A063	1900	Ctg 5.56mm Tracer M856
R95035					A080	22800	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A059	10	Ctg 5.56mm Ball M855 (Clip)
R97234					A063	20	Ctg 5.56mm Tracer M856
R97234					A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	3	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A557	150	Ctg .50 Cal Ball/Tracer
L91975					A598	300	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A557	50	Ctg .50 Cal Ball/Tracer
L91975					A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	8.0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	8.0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Protect the Force - NBC ( 34-TS-2005 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>03-2-C310.34-0001 Conduct a Chemical Survey</li> <li>03-2-C312.34-0001 Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operations</li> <li>03-3-C201.34-0001 Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions</li> <li>03-3-C202.34-0001 Prepare for a Chemical Attack</li> <li>03-3-C203.34-0001 Respond to a Chemical Attack</li> <li>03-3-C205.34-0001 Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike</li> <li>03-3-C206.34-0001 Prepare for Nuclear Attack</li> <li>03-3-C208.34-0001 Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area</li> <li>03-3-C209.34-0001 React to Smoke Operations</li> <li>03-3-C222.34-0001 Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack</li> <li>03-3-C223.34-0001 Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack</li> <li>03-3-C224.34-0001 Conduct Operational Decontamination</li> <li>03-3-C225.34-0001 Conduct Chemical Reconnaissance</li> <li>03-3-C226.34-0001 Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area</li> <li>11-3-1102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net</li> <li>11-5-0102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)</li> <li>71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY Generic Mission PROTECT THE FORCE</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** COMPANY, HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Company SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all team, section, or platoon personnel to a basic level of proficiency in common protect the force NBC tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All team, section, or platoon personnel demonstrate a basic knowledge of common protect the force NBC tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, for initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in various NBC tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. The focus of this Sergeant's Time training is to ensure all soldiers in the team, section, or platoon are proficient in the collective NBC tasks necessary for the element to operate in an NBC environment and in their individual NBC tasks as they relate to those collective tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise. Training and performance of these tasks at the 'walk and run' level is integral to, and embedded in, all team, platoon, and company STX, LTX, and FTX training.

**Resources:**

**Training Audience:** COMPANY, HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000)

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** STX

**Title:** Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain and maintain team, section, or platoon proficiency in common, protect the force, NBC tasks, day/night, in a tactical scenario.

**OUTCOME:** All team, section, or platoon personnel can perform common, protect the force, NBC tasks under realistic tactical conditions.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The team, section, or platoon uses STX to gain proficiency in common protect the force NBC tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. The leader identifies selected NBC tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Focus of this STX is to train personnel on procedures and equipment used to execute collective NBC tasks and operate in an NBC environment during both day and night operations, in a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise, while the element is training to perform its primary mission. While the unit may conduct a STX specifically to train NBC tasks, these tasks are usually trained in conjunction with other tasks and their training at the 'walk and run' level is incorporated into all company, platoon, and section/team functional STX, LTX, and FTX. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and with the exercise design. Typically, STX are self-conducted, short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit will usually conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary.

**Resources:**



# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<b>Task:</b> Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) ( 34-TS-2025 )	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b>  COMMAND & CONTROL COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY Generic Mission PROTECT THE FORCE SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY
<b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 08-2-R303.34-0001 Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures 08-2-R315.34-0001 Perform Field Sanitation Functions 10-2-C317.34-0001 Provide Food Service Support 10-2-C318.34-0001 Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations 10-2-C320.34-0001 Provide Company Supply Support 11-3-1102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net 12-2-C321.34-0001 Maintain Company Strength 12-2-C338.34-0001 Maintain Troop Morale and Combat Capability 34-2-9012 Execute Headquarters & Headquarters Operations Company (HHOC) Operations 43-2-C323.34-0001 Manage Unit Maintenance Operations 71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures	
<b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)	
<b>Types of Events:</b> STX, TEWT	

**Training Audience:** COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Section STX

**Title:** STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Collective Task Gates:** COMPANY HEADQUARTERS proficient in 10-2-C317.34-0001; 10-2-C320.34-0001; 43-2-C322.34-0001; 43-2-C323.34-0001;  
 SVC SPT PLT HQ proficient in 10-2-C317.34-0001; 10-2-C320.34-0001; 43-2-C322.34-0001; 43-2-C323.34-0001

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the company headquarters and selected leaders on the procedures and methods used to employ HHOC assets.

**OUTCOME:** Company headquarters and selected leaders demonstrate knowledge of the procedures and methods used to employ HHOC assets.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are company training exercises designed to train specific support functions that contribute to the overall training strategy of executing HHOC operations and providing support to the MI battalion. The commander uses STXs to gain proficiency in company headquarters tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. The commander identifies selected company headquarters tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. FM 25-101 describes STX planning and execution in detail. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. There are several tasks or task steps involved in company headquarters operations. Based on the commander's assessment, each step can be trained as a separate STX or several steps may be combined into one longer STX. While the unit may conduct a STX specifically to train company headquarters tasks, these tasks are best trained when combined with other tasks and trained in an integrated STX, performed by this element or at a higher echelon. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. A STX incorporating company headquarters tasks should be integrated into all company and battalion field training. The STX itself is limited to one or a few tasks but is tactically realistic and supported with all necessary simulations, opposing forces, and friendly force players. Company tasks or functions which should be trained as part of a company headquarters STX include: headquarters tasks for such areas as field sanitation, supply, communications, and personnel and equipment accountability; employment of the Service Support platoon and supervision of support tasks (e.g., Perform Unit Level Maintenance, Provide Food Service Support); employment of the CE/IEW Maintenance platoon and supervision of maintenance tasks (e.g., Perform Unit Level Maintenance, Repair IEW Systems/Equipment at a Forward-Deployed Location). In addition, the HHOC is directly involved in the battalion STX for "Establish the ALOC Site", and may conduct its own STX in preparation. All MI company STXs focus on company procedures concerning intra-company and battalion communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. and how the trained function supports battalion intelligence support tasks. All achieve "P" level proficiency on the particular reports, TSOP requirements, and coordination tasks required to support the different functions. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and with the exercise design. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary.

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

Resources:

## COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	4.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	8.0 hrs	2.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	8.0 hrs	4.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

## SVC SPT PLT HQ

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Section TEWT

**Title:** TEWT for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Trains the officers and other selected leaders of the company in key tasks associated with providing support to the MI battalion in a reduced resource exercise.

**OUTCOME:** The officers and selected leaders of the company can plan, prepare, and execute support to the MI battalion.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The TEWT is an exercise the MI company may use to improve or sustain combat readiness and to train subordinate leaders on terrain analysis, unit and weapons emplacement, and planning the execution of the actual unit support mission. The TEWT would be conducted in lieu of another exercise to train under conditions of constrained resources or to prepare leaders for training with troops (CPX, FTX). Available resources and tasks selected to be trained determine the scope of the TEWT. Based on the tasks and task steps to be trained (e.g., Employ HHOC assets), the commander must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for conducting, supporting, and evaluating the TEWT as he would for any other training. The focus of the TEWT should be to practice the coordination and synchronization between elements of the company and between the company and the MI battalion staff sections. The leader training focus reduces personnel, equipment, and time required, permitting multiple iterations of critical tasks. The TEWT can be conducted at a learning pace appropriate for new or reorganized staff and leader teams. Additional outcomes of this exercise are to teach TSOP, staff/team operations, and duty position functions in a collective environment prior to higher fidelity exercises. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise.

Resources:

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) ( 34-TS-2026 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>03-2-C310.34-0001 Conduct a Chemical Survey</li> <li>03-2-C312.34-0001 Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operations</li> <li>03-3-C201.34-0001 Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions</li> <li>03-3-C202.34-0001 Prepare for a Chemical Attack</li> <li>03-3-C203.34-0001 Respond to a Chemical Attack</li> <li>03-3-C205.34-0001 Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike</li> <li>03-3-C206.34-0001 Prepare for Nuclear Attack</li> <li>03-3-C208.34-0001 Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area</li> <li>03-3-C209.34-0001 React to Smoke Operations</li> <li>03-3-C222.34-0001 Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack</li> <li>03-3-C223.34-0001 Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack</li> <li>03-3-C224.34-0001 Conduct Operational Decontamination</li> <li>03-3-C225.34-0001 Conduct Chemical Reconnaissance</li> <li>03-3-C226.34-0001 Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area</li> <li>05-2-C301.34-0001 Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment</li> <li>05-3-0210.34-0001 Disable Critical Equipment/Material</li> <li>05-3-0301.34-0001 Construct Wire Entanglements</li> <li>05-3-C230.34-0001 Construct a Protective Obstacle</li> <li>05-5-0302.34-0001 Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions</li> <li>07-2-C314.34-0001 Establish Company Defensive Position</li> <li>07-3-C211.34-0001 Move Tactically</li> <li>07-3-C212.34-0001 Defend Unit Position</li> <li>07-3-C219.34-0001 Establish Unit Defense</li> <li>07-3-C227.34-0001 Perform a Tactical Road March</li> <li>07-3-C228.34-0001 Occupy Assembly Area</li> <li>07-3-C229.34-0001 Perform Passage of Lines</li> <li>08-2-0003.34-0001 Treat Casualties</li> <li>08-2-C316.34-0001 Transport Casualties</li> <li>08-2-R303.34-0001 Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures</li> <li>08-2-R315.34-0001 Perform Field Sanitation Functions</li> <li>10-2-C317.34-0001 Provide Food Service Support</li> <li>10-2-C318.34-0001 Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations</li> <li>10-2-C320.34-0001 Provide Company Supply Support</li> <li>11-3-1102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net</li> <li>12-2-C321.34-0001 Maintain Company Strength</li> <li>12-2-C338.34-0001 Maintain Troop Morale and Combat Capability</li> <li>12-3-C215.34-0001 Combat Battlefield Stress</li> <li>12-3-C216.34-0001 Maintain Platoon Strength</li> <li>34-2-9012 Execute Headquarters &amp; Headquarters Operations Company (HHOC) Operations</li> <li>43-2-C322.34-0001 Perform Unit Level Maintenance</li> <li>43-2-C323.34-0001 Manage Unit Maintenance Operations</li> <li>44-3-C220.34-0001 Use Passive Air Defense Measures</li> <li>44-3-C221.34-0001 Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms</li> <li>55-2-C324.34-0001 Conduct a Convoy</li> <li>71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures</li> <li>71-3-C232.34-0001 Maintain Operations Security</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Quarterly ( 4 )</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL</li> <li>COMMUNICATE</li> <li>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY</li> <li>Generic Mission</li> <li>MOVE</li> <li>PROTECT THE FORCE</li> <li>PROVIDE SECURITY</li> <li>SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</li> </ul>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<b>Types of Events:</b> CPX, FTX	
----------------------------------	--

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Company FTX

**Title:** FTX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 216 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train and maintain the company to combat standards under realistic conditions for employment as part of the MI battalion. Provide assessment of the company's ability to operate as part of the MI battalion.

**OUTCOME:** The company can plan, prepare, and execute operations as part of the MI battalion under simulated combat conditions.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion or company exercises the Headquarters, Headquarters & Operations Company (HHOC) must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. The company usually conducts an FTX in conjunction with MI battalion, brigade, or division FTXs, CPXs, or CFXs since most of the HHOC subordinate elements (e.g. Service Support Platoon, CE/IEW Maintenance Platoon) are fully employed and perform the same tasks whether supporting an FTX, CFX, or CPX. Based on unit personnel turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the FTX, the commander identifies intelligence tasks or task selections which should be included in or trained in conjunction with an FTX (e.g., Execute HHOC Operations, Employ HHOC assets). Based on that estimate and on the duration and design of the FTX, the commander develops specific training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for control, support, and evaluation to drive the training of these tasks. Company use of a division exercise to train some tasks must be coordinated with the MI battalion to allow for unit communications, staff support, and simulation input, and to exercise the TSOP. Operations are conducted continuously for the duration of the exercise (day/night) under near combat conditions. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. Tasks selected for training are performed, and trained either periodically or continuously during the exercise. Duration of each FTX depends on the supported scenario. The battalion and/or company commander apportions training time for the tasks he wishes to train against the time available in the division or brigade exercise. Duration of a company or battalion FTX conducted in conjunction with a division CPX would be determined by the CPX duration. Duration includes time for tactical planning, preparation, execution, conduct of AARs, and for remedial training as required. Because another commander directs the course of division or brigade CPXs/FTXs, re-training in MI tasks is difficult when the battalion satellites its training on a larger exercise. Training during the FTX may include training of all embedded common military tasks and, at a minimum, should incorporate some other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	129.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	216.0 hrs	129.6			
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	50	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
L92386	1	MACHINE GUN 7.62 MILLIMETER: LIGHT FLEXIBLE	0	0	A111	200	Ctg 7.62mm Blank M8
M09009	8	MACHINE GUN 5.56 MILLIMETER: M249	0	0	A075	200	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R95035	190	RIFLE 5.56 MILLIMETER: M16A2	0	0	A080	60	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C38422	1	BURNER UNIT GASOLINE FIELD RANGE OUTFIT: W/COMPONENTS	0	0			
K25342	1	HEATER IMMERSION LIQUID FUEL FIRED: 34-3/4 IN LG OF HEATER	0	0			
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	54.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
Z31804	3	GEN SET: SKID MTD TAC UTIL DED: LT3KW AC 60HZ	0	0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C32887	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET TRAILER MOUNTED:	72.0 hrs	374.4			
E32466	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET: SKIDMTD 125 PSI MAX OIL HTD	72.0 hrs	374.4			
E69242	1	COMP UNIT RCP: AIR REC GAS DRVN 15 CFM 175 PSI	72.0 hrs	43.2			
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	345.6			
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	129.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	216.0 hrs	345.6			
K24862	1	HEATER DUCT TYPE PTBL: GAS 250000 BTU WHL MTD	108.0 hrs	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	180.0 mi	18.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	72.0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	180.0 mi	72.0			
X40146	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/WINCH W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			
X40794	1	TRUCK CARGO: DROP SIDE 5 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	36.0			
X40831	1	TRUCK CARGO: 5 TON 6X6 LWB W/E	180.0 mi	36.0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	180.0 mi	54.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	259.2			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	216.0 hrs	129.6			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	216.0 hrs	345.6			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	54.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	18.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	3	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	388.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	216.0 hrs	129.6			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	216.0 hrs	345.6			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	180.0 mi	18.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	180.0 mi	36.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	180.0 mi	18.0			

**Training Audience:** HHOC MI BATTALION (34385F000), COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Company CPX

**Title:** CPX for Conduct HHOC Company Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000), STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Execute HHOC Company Headquarters Operations (Force XXI) (34386F000); STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Company commander, selected teams, and leaders gain/sustain proficiency in the C2, CSS, and supporting tasks required to support the MI battalion's plan/prepare/execute sequence during combat operations.

**OUTCOME:** The commander, selected teams, and leaders can produce integrated and synchronized support plans and supervise their execution.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion and/or division exercises the MI company may participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. Based on personnel turnover, training assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander identifies intelligence support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Establish the Battalion Trains). Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander must develop a master events list (MEL) for this event to drive the training of these tasks during the exercise. The company will usually play as a full up unit in the field during these exercises to exercise all platoons and teams and train company C2 and CSS since the support required by the battalion headquarters during a CPX is essentially the same as that required during an FTX. It may use these exercises to train other designated company, platoon, and/or team tasks. Supporting personnel to provide input to the CPX must be identified. The MI battalion exercises train commanders and leaders direction and decision-making processes, and interaction between company, teams, and other elements. The company uses these exercises to gain/maintain proficiency in company procedures concerning intra-company and battalion communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. MI battalion CPXs should be conducted at least semi-annually and the MI battalion may also participate in several division CPXs a year, either as part of the CPX or by conducting an FTX in conjunction with the division CPX. One CPX every other year may be replaced by supporting the division WFX. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the CPX using BBS, CBS, JANUS. The HHOC EXEVAL should be conducted in conjunction with the battalion EXEVAL.

**Resources:**

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C38422	1	BURNER UNIT GASOLINE FIELD RANGE OUTFIT: W/COMPONENTS	0	0			
K25342	1	HEATER IMMERSION LIQUID FUEL FIRED: 34- 3/4 IN LG OF HEATER	0	0			
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	42.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
Z31804	3	GEN SET: SKID MTD TAC UTIL DED: LT3KW AC 60HZ	0	0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C32887	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET TRAILER MOUNTED:	72.0 hrs	374.4			
E32466	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET: SKIDMTD 125 PSI MAX OIL HTD	72.0 hrs	374.4			
E69242	1	COMP UNIT RCP: AIR REC GAS DRVN 15 CFM 175 PSI	72.0 hrs	43.2			
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	268.8			
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	168.0 hrs	268.8			
K24862	1	HEATER DUCT TYPE PTBL: GAS 250000 BTU WHL MTD	84.0 hrs	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	56.0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	140.0 mi	56.0			
X40146	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/WINCH W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40794	1	TRUCK CARGO: DROP SIDE 5 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	28.0			
X40831	1	TRUCK CARGO: 5 TON 6X6 LWB W/E	140.0 mi	28.0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	140.0 mi	42.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	201.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	168.0 hrs	268.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	42.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	140.0 mi	14.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	3	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	302.4			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	168.0 hrs	268.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	140.0 mi	14.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	140.0 mi	28.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	140.0 mi	14.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (IBCT) ( 34-TS-2047 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>03-3-1045</td><td>React to Indirect Fire</td></tr> <tr><td>03-3-1046</td><td>React to Contact</td></tr> <tr><td>05-2-C301.34-0001</td><td>Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment</td></tr> <tr><td>05-3-0210.34-0001</td><td>Disable Critical Equipment/Material</td></tr> <tr><td>05-3-0301.34-0001</td><td>Construct Wire Entanglements</td></tr> <tr><td>05-3-C230</td><td>CONSTRUCT A PROTECTIVE OBSTACLE</td></tr> <tr><td>05-3-C230.34-0001</td><td>Construct a Protective Obstacle</td></tr> <tr><td>05-5-0302.34-0001</td><td>Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions</td></tr> <tr><td>07-2-C314.34-0001</td><td>Establish Company Defensive Position</td></tr> <tr><td>07-3-C212.34-0001</td><td>Defend Unit Position</td></tr> <tr><td>07-3-C219.34-0001</td><td>Establish Unit Defense</td></tr> <tr><td>08-2-R303.34-0001</td><td>Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures</td></tr> <tr><td>08-2-R315.34-0001</td><td>Perform Field Sanitation Functions</td></tr> <tr><td>10-2-C318.34-0001</td><td>Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations</td></tr> <tr><td>11-2-C302.34-0001</td><td>Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Net with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)</td></tr> <tr><td>11-3-1102.34-0001</td><td>Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net</td></tr> <tr><td>11-5-0102.34-0001</td><td>Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)</td></tr> <tr><td>12-3-C215.34-0001</td><td>Combat Battlefield Stress</td></tr> <tr><td>17-2-2000.34-0001</td><td>Conduct Assembly Area Activities</td></tr> <tr><td>17-3-1021.34-0001</td><td>Execute Actions on Contact</td></tr> <tr><td>19-3-3105.34-0001</td><td>Process Captured Documents and Equipment</td></tr> <tr><td>19-3-3106.34-0001</td><td>Handle Enemy Prisoners of War</td></tr> <tr><td>44-3-C220.34-0001</td><td>Use Passive Air Defense Measures</td></tr> <tr><td>44-3-C221.34-0001</td><td>Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms</td></tr> <tr><td>71-3-C231.34-0001</td><td>Perform Risk Management Procedures</td></tr> <tr><td>71-3-C232.34-0001</td><td>Maintain Operations Security</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Quarterly ( 4)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> LFX, LTX, SGT Time, STX</p>	03-3-1045	React to Indirect Fire	03-3-1046	React to Contact	05-2-C301.34-0001	Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment	05-3-0210.34-0001	Disable Critical Equipment/Material	05-3-0301.34-0001	Construct Wire Entanglements	05-3-C230	CONSTRUCT A PROTECTIVE OBSTACLE	05-3-C230.34-0001	Construct a Protective Obstacle	05-5-0302.34-0001	Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions	07-2-C314.34-0001	Establish Company Defensive Position	07-3-C212.34-0001	Defend Unit Position	07-3-C219.34-0001	Establish Unit Defense	08-2-R303.34-0001	Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R315.34-0001	Perform Field Sanitation Functions	10-2-C318.34-0001	Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations	11-2-C302.34-0001	Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Net with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)	11-3-1102.34-0001	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net	11-5-0102.34-0001	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)	12-3-C215.34-0001	Combat Battlefield Stress	17-2-2000.34-0001	Conduct Assembly Area Activities	17-3-1021.34-0001	Execute Actions on Contact	19-3-3105.34-0001	Process Captured Documents and Equipment	19-3-3106.34-0001	Handle Enemy Prisoners of War	44-3-C220.34-0001	Use Passive Air Defense Measures	44-3-C221.34-0001	Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms	71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures	71-3-C232.34-0001	Maintain Operations Security	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMAND &amp; CONTROL COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY Generic Mission MOVE PROTECT THE FORCE PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT PROVIDE SECURITY SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY</p>
03-3-1045	React to Indirect Fire																																																				
03-3-1046	React to Contact																																																				
05-2-C301.34-0001	Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment																																																				
05-3-0210.34-0001	Disable Critical Equipment/Material																																																				
05-3-0301.34-0001	Construct Wire Entanglements																																																				
05-3-C230	CONSTRUCT A PROTECTIVE OBSTACLE																																																				
05-3-C230.34-0001	Construct a Protective Obstacle																																																				
05-5-0302.34-0001	Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions																																																				
07-2-C314.34-0001	Establish Company Defensive Position																																																				
07-3-C212.34-0001	Defend Unit Position																																																				
07-3-C219.34-0001	Establish Unit Defense																																																				
08-2-R303.34-0001	Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures																																																				
08-2-R315.34-0001	Perform Field Sanitation Functions																																																				
10-2-C318.34-0001	Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations																																																				
11-2-C302.34-0001	Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Net with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)																																																				
11-3-1102.34-0001	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net																																																				
11-5-0102.34-0001	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)																																																				
12-3-C215.34-0001	Combat Battlefield Stress																																																				
17-2-2000.34-0001	Conduct Assembly Area Activities																																																				
17-3-1021.34-0001	Execute Actions on Contact																																																				
19-3-3105.34-0001	Process Captured Documents and Equipment																																																				
19-3-3106.34-0001	Handle Enemy Prisoners of War																																																				
44-3-C220.34-0001	Use Passive Air Defense Measures																																																				
44-3-C221.34-0001	Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms																																																				
71-3-C231.34-0001	Perform Risk Management Procedures																																																				
71-3-C232.34-0001	Maintain Operations Security																																																				

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, UNIT MINISTRY TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all section or platoon personnel to a basic level of proficiency in common site defense and evacuation tasks as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force.

**OUTCOME:** All section or platoon personnel demonstrate a basic knowledge of common site defense and evacuation tasks as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, for initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in various site defense and evacuation tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The focus of this Sergeant's Time training is to walk all soldiers in the section or platoon through the different defense tasks necessary for the element to establish and conduct a defense of a designated portion of the TOC or ALOC perimeter or of a separate operational site. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. This is a 'crawl' level exercise. These tasks are trained at the 'walk' level during team and platoon STX and at the 'run' level during team LFX and the battalion FTX.

### Resources:

### MECH MAINT SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, UNIT MINISTRY TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - STX

**Title:** STX for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain and maintain section or platoon proficiency in common site defense and evacuation tasks, day/night, in a tactical scenario as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force.

**OUTCOME:** All section or platoon personnel can perform common site defense and evacuation tasks under simulated combat conditions as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The section or platoon uses STX to gain proficiency in common site defense and evacuation tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. The leader identifies selected site defense and evacuation tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The focus of this STX is to train personnel on the tasks, procedures, and equipment used to establish and conduct a defense of a designated portion of the TOC perimeter, the ALOC perimeter/base cluster in the DSA, or of a separate operational site and to break/avoid contact and evacuate the site as necessary during both day and night operations in a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise. Defense training should include hasty or deliberate occupation of a team positions or sector of the TOC perimeter; designation of defensive control measures; adjustment of positions as necessary to cover target reference points (TRP), engagement areas, and/or sectors of fire; establishment of security measures; emplacement of a hasty obstacle; engagement of the enemy on order or when engagement criteria are met; displacement to successive defensive positions as necessary. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and with the exercise design. At a minimum, some STX should incorporate other METL tasks related to Tactical Movement, Protect the Force - NBC, and Treat and Evacuate Casualties. Training of defend/site evacuation tasks should be integrated into all platoon and section field training. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and with the exercise design. Typically, STX are self-conducted, short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit will usually conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. These tasks are trained at the 'run' level during section LFX and platoon LTX. These tasks are also incorporated into the company operations task selection and are trained at the 'run' level during the battalion FTX.

### Resources:

#### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	3.0			

#### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

#### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	3.0			

#### S4 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

#### CE OPS SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ACE COMMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	2.0			

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	10.0 mi	6.0			

**2 COMMS CONTROL TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	2.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	6.0			

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**UNIT MINISTRY TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
M09009	8	MACHINE GUN 5.56 MILLIMETER: M249	0	0	A075	1600	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R95035	190	RIFLE 5.56 MILLIMETER: M16A2	0	0	A080	22800	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	3	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	300	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	3.0			

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	0	0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	0	0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	0	0			

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	3.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	10.0 mi	1.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, UNIT MINISTRY TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - STX (Engagement Skills Trainer)

**Title:** STX (EST) for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train and maintain section/selected personnel proficiency in performing defend tasks as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force using the Engagement Skills Trainer.

**OUTCOME:** Section and selected personnel can execute defend, and associated, tasks in a simulated TOC or ALOC defense using the Engagement Skills Trainer.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This STX is a focused, 4 hour event designed to train personnel selected Protect the Force Site Defense/Evacuation tasks as part of a TOC or ALOC defense. The time proposed for this STX provides time primarily for execution and AAR. The commander should select/group personnel for this training based on TOC duty rotations; identified teams/sections within the battalion headquarters, the ACE, and the ALOC; and HHOC requirements to provide personnel to defend portions of the TOC or ALOC perimeter in the event of emergencies. The commander may adjust time lines to allow for repeat training as required. The focus of this STX is to train personnel on the tasks, procedures, and equipment used to conduct a defense of a designated portion of the TOC perimeter, the ALOC perimeter/base cluster in the DSA, or of a separate operational site and to break/avoid contact and evacuate the site as necessary during both day and night operations in a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise. The Engagement Skills Trainer (EST) is a home station, indoor, multipurpose small arms simulator that may be used as a partial task trainer for this task selection. The EST is not currently available at all installations. The EST system allows static (primarily defensive and overwatch or ambush scenarios) collective training using infantry small arms, to include the M2 .50 cal. and MK 19. Older versions allow training of mortar systems and emerging systems allow use of NVD and target designation aids (PAQ-4, CCO). If available for the unit, the EST supported actions should be a prerequisite to the defense LFX. Leaders should ensure that personnel are aware of system limitations, such as the need to deploy at less than doctrinal dispersion distances and the inability to move from one position to another during the exercise. This is a "walk" level training event and should be performed prior to training this task at the "run" level in the section LFX or battalion FTX events. The unit will usually conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Training of task selections for Protect the Force - NBC and Prepare for Combat may be integrated into and conducted in conjunction with this training.

**Resources:**

### UNIT MINISTRY TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, UNIT MINISTRY TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** LFX (Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System)

**Title:** LFX for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX (EST) for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000); LTX for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Sustain proficiency of section or platoon in common site defense and evacuation tasks, day/night, under realistic live-fire conditions as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force.

**OUTCOME:** Section or platoon personnel sustain proficiency in common site defense and evacuation tasks under realistic live-fire conditions as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The section-level LFX proposed in the CATS is an optional, one-day (8-hour), mission-oriented, company run exercise designed to train personnel selected Protect the Force Site Defense/Evacuation tasks as part of a TOC or ALOC defense in a live fire exercise. The commander should select/group personnel for this training based on TOC duty rotations; identified teams/sections within the battalion headquarters, the ACE, and the ALOC; and HHOC requirements to provide personnel to defend portions of the TOC or ALOC perimeter in the event of emergencies. Focus is to train the sections on tasks, procedures, and equipment used to establish and conduct a defense of a designated portion of the TOC perimeter, the ALOC perimeter/base cluster in the DSA, or of a separate operational site during both day and night operations in a live fire exercise. Course of action development, troop leading procedures, orders, rehearsals, and other readiness activities are embedded in the scenario. This event should be resourced with OPFOR targets and appropriate cues and responses. This is a 'crawl/walk/run' level exercise. Training should follow React to Contact/Break Contact IAD training. This exercise should include a 'crawl' level, "no fire" walk through to familiarize the teams on the IAD being trained, a 'walk' level dry fire with blanks, and a 'run' level live fire iteration. This entire sequence should be conducted at least three times for each team: under daylight conditions, under night/limited visibility conditions, and at night with night vision equipment. Training may be repeated until all personnel are qualified under all conditions. This event is not supported by STRAC ammunition allocations and the MI Company will have to coordinate for additional ammunition to train this event. If ammunition is not available, this exercise may be run as a focused LTX using MILES and a live OPFOR to replace the live fire iteration described above. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Leaders should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. Following each exercise, the leader conducts an AAR with the team and re-training takes place if possible and time and ammunition is available. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected. Training of task selections for Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force - NBC, and Treat and Evacuate Casualties should be integrated into and conducted in conjunction with this training.

**Resources:**

### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	3.0			

### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	3.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**S4 SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**ACE COMMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	2.0			

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	10.0 mi	6.0			

**2 COMMS CONTROL TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	2.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	6.0			

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**UNIT MINISTRY TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L44595	4	LAUNCHER GRENADE 40 MILLIMETER: SGLE SHOT RIFLE MTD DTCHBLE W/E	0	0	B519	36	Ctg 40mm Prac M781
L44595					B535	8	Ctg 40mm White Star Para M583
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A557	50	Ctg .50 Cal Ball/Tracer
L91975					A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
M09009	8	MACHINE GUN 5.56 MILLIMETER: M249	0	0	A064	1200	Ctg 5.56mm 4 Ball/1 Tracer
M09009					A075	1600	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
M92362	1	MACHINE GUN GRENADE 40MM: MK19 MOD III	0	0	B584	15	Ctg 40mm TP M918 Linked
R95035	190	RIFLE 5.56 MILLIMETER: M16A2	0	0	A059	12350	Ctg 5.56mm Ball M855 (Clip)
R95035					A063	1900	Ctg 5.56mm Tracer M856
R95035					A080	22800	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A059	130	Ctg 5.56mm Ball M855 (Clip)
R97234					A063	20	Ctg 5.56mm Tracer M856
R97234					A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	3	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A557	150	Ctg .50 Cal Ball/Tracer
L91975					A598	300	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	3.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A557	50	Ctg .50 Cal Ball/Tracer
L91975					A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A059	130	Ctg 5.56mm Ball M855 (Clip)
R97234					A063	20	Ctg 5.56mm Tracer M856
R97234					A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	0	0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	0	0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	0	0			

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	3.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	10.0 mi	1.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** COMMAND SECTION, S1 SECTION, S2 SECTION, S3 SECTION, S4 SECTION, CE OPS SECTION, ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM, UNIT MINISTRY TEAM, COMPANY HEADQUARTERS, SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** LTX (Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System)

**Title:** LTX for Protect the Force - Defend/Site Evacuation (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Action Gates:** STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000)

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Train the team, section, or platoon in common site defense and evacuation tasks, day and night, in a tactical scenario as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force.

**OUTCOME:** The team, section, or platoon can perform common site defense and evacuation tasks, day and night, under realistic tactical conditions as part of TOC or ALOC reaction force.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This LTX is an optional, one-day (8-hour), exercise designed to train the platoons, sections, and/or teams common site defense and evacuation tasks. This LTX may be substituted for the Engagement Skills Trainer (EST) STX. The LTX should be progressively conducted under "crawl", "walk", and finally run conditions to develop task proficiency. The leader identifies selected tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The focus of the defense and evacuation LTX is to train the team, section and platoon personnel on tasks, procedures, and equipment used to establish and conduct a defense of a designated portion of the TOC perimeter, the ALOC perimeter/base cluster in the DSA, or of a separate operational site and to break/avoid contact and evacuate the site as necessary during both day and night operations in a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise. Defense training should include hasty or deliberate occupation of a team positions or sector of the TOC perimeter; designation of defensive control measures; adjustment of positions as necessary to cover target reference points (TRP), engagement areas, and/or sectors of fire; establishment of security measures; emplacement of a hasty obstacle; engagement of the enemy on order or when engagement criteria are met; displacement to successive defensive positions as necessary. This is a 'crawl/walk/run' level exercise. This exercise should include a 'crawl' level, "no fire" walk through to familiarize the teams site/position and tasks being trained, a 'walk' level dry fire with blanks, and a 'run' level iteration using MILES and a live OPFOR. The leader may adjust time lines to allow for repeat training as required. Training of these tasks at the "run" level is also embedded in all platoon and company tactical STX, LTX, and FTX events. This event should be resourced with appropriate cues and responses. Training of task selections for Protect the Force - Site Defense/Evacuation and Treat and Evacuate Casualties should be integrated into and conducted in conjunction with this training.

**Resources:**

### COMMAND SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	3.0			

### S1 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

### S3 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	3.0			

### S4 SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE OPS SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**ACE COMMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	2.0			

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	10.0 mi	6.0			

**2 COMMS CONTROL TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	2.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	6.0			

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

**UNIT MINISTRY TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**COMPANY HEADQUARTERS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
M09009	8	MACHINE GUN 5.56 MILLIMETER: M249	0	0	A075	1600	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R95035	190	RIFLE 5.56 MILLIMETER: M16A2	0	0	A080	22800	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	3	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	300	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	3.0			

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
L91975	1	MACHINE GUN CALIBER .50: HB FLEXIBLE (GROUND AND VEHICLE) W/E	0	0	A598	100	Ctg .50 Cal Blank M1A1
R97234	2	RIFLE 5 56 MILLIMETER: M4	0	0	A080	240	Ctg 5.56mm Blank M200
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	0	0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	0	0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	0	0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	0	0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	0	0			

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	3.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	1.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	10.0 mi	1.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<b>Task:</b> Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations ( 34-TS-3009 )	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b>  COMMAND & CONTROL COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY Generic Mission PROTECT THE FORCE SUSTAIN/MAINTAIN/RESUPPLY
<b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 08-2-R315.34-0001 Perform Field Sanitation Functions 10-2-C317.34-0001 Provide Food Service Support 10-2-C320.34-0001 Provide Company Supply Support 11-3-1102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Net 11-5-0102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM) 12-3-C215.34-0001 Combat Battlefield Stress 12-3-C216.34-0001 Maintain Platoon Strength 34-3-9019 Execute Communications Electronics/Intelligence Electronic Warfare (CE/IEW) Maintenance Platoon Operations 34-3-9020 Execute Service Support Platoon Operations 34-4-0301 Repair IEW Equipment in a Unit/DS/GS Maintenance Facility 34-4-0302 Control Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Equipment Repair Process in a Unit/Direct Support/General Support Facility 34-4-0303 Perform Material Technical Inspection (TI) and Evacuation Operations of IEW Equipment 34-4-0304 Repair Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Systems/Equipment at a Forward-Deployed Location 34-4-0305 Conduct Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Systems Integration Operations 34-4-0306 Perform Quality Assurance on IEW Systems Maintenance Operations 43-2-C322.34-0001 Perform Unit Level Maintenance 43-2-C323.34-0001 Manage Unit Maintenance Operations 71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures	
<b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)	
<b>Types of Events:</b> Class, LTX, STX	

**Training Audience:** SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Platoon LTX

**Title:** LTX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 24 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Maintain and evaluate platoon proficiency in performing Service Support platoon tasks, day/night, in a tactical scenario.

**OUTCOME:** Platoon personnel can perform Service Support platoon tasks under simulated combat conditions, completing training with all assigned equipment fully operational.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The company or battalion uses LTXs to maintain and evaluate platoon proficiency in Service Support platoon tasks the commander singles out for concentrated attention. The commander identifies selected Service Support platoon tasks to be trained and/or evaluated, participating elements, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Rather than organize an LTX specifically to train technical tasks related to Service Support platoon operations, the unit will normally combine these tasks with other METL tasks (e.g., Conduct Tactical Movement tasks, Protect the Force tasks, Handle Casualties tasks) and incorporate them into a larger LTX to train and evaluate a full range of tasks concurrently. This LTX may be organized and run by the company or by the battalion to train and evaluate the proficiency of the platoon. Focus is to evaluate platoon's ability to manage, coordinate, and execute maintenance and food service support operations. A variety of recurring maintenance errors and/or new or especially difficult and/or important maintenance tasks or procedures should be prepared to fully evaluate maintenance operations during this exercise. Training should include rear area protection and emergency site evacuation. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. TC 25-10 describes LTX planning and execution in detail. This LTX is designed to be a "hands on" performance-oriented event employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and with the exercise design. Typically, LTXs are short events consisting of assembly area operations, rehearsal, lane execution, after-action review (AAR), and retraining activities.

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**Resources:**

**SVC SPT PLT HQ**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

**FOOD SERVICE SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C38422	1	BURNER UNIT GASOLINE FIELD RANGE OUTFIT: W/COMPONENTS	0	0			
K25342	1	HEATER IMMERSION LIQUID FUEL FIRED: 34-3/4 IN LG OF HEATER	0	0			
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
Z21129	1	POWERED MULTIFUEL BURNER: (PMB)	0	0			
Z31804	3	GEN SET: SKID MTD TAC UTIL DED: LT3KW AC 60HZ	0	0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C32887	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET TRAILER MOUNTED:	6.0 hrs	31.2			
E32466	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET: SKIDMTD 125 PSI MAX OIL HTD	6.0 hrs	31.2			
E69242	1	COMP UNIT RCP: AIR REC GAS DRVN 15 CFM 175 PSI	12.0 hrs	7.2			
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	12.8			
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	4.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	8.0 hrs	2.4			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	8.0 hrs	12.8			
K24862	1	HEATER DUCT TYPE PTBL: GAS 250000 BTU WHL MTD	8.0 hrs	0			
P91756	2	PUMP CENTRF: GAS DRVN FRAME MTD 1-1/2 IN 65GPM 50 FT HD	8.0 hrs	9.6			
R50681	1	RECOVERY VEHICLE FULL TRACKED: MEDIUM	20.0 mi	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	8.0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	8.0			
X40146	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/WINCH W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40794	1	TRUCK CARGO: DROP SIDE 5 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
X40831	1	TRUCK CARGO: 5 TON 6X6 LWB W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	9.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	8.0 hrs	2.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	8.0 hrs	4.8			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	8.0 hrs	12.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	3	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	14.4			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	8.0 hrs	2.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	8.0 hrs	4.8			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	8.0 hrs	12.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Platoon STX

**Title:** STX for Execute Service Support & CE/IEW Platoon Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 24 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### Multi-echelon Training:

### Critical Training Gates:

**Collective Task Gates:** SVC SPT PLT HQ proficient in 10-2-C317.34-0001; 10-2-C320.34-0001; 43-2-C322.34-0001; 43-2-C323.34-0001;  
FOOD SERVICE SECTION proficient in 10-2-C317.34-0001; 10-2-C320.34-0001; 43-2-C322.34-0001; 43-2-C323.34-0001;  
MECH MAINT SECTION proficient in 10-2-C317.34-0001; 10-2-C320.34-0001; 43-2-C322.34-0001; 43-2-C323.34-0001;  
CE EQUIP MAINT SEC proficient in 10-2-C317.34-0001; 10-2-C320.34-0001; 43-2-C322.34-0001; 43-2-C323.34-0001;  
IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC proficient in 10-2-C317.34-0001; 10-2-C320.34-0001; 43-2-C322.34-0001; 43-2-C323.34-0001

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Train the platoon personnel on the procedures and methods used to conduct service support platoon operations.

**OUTCOME:** Platoon personnel demonstrate knowledge of the procedures and methods used to conduct service support platoon operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are platoon training exercises designed to train specific support functions that contribute to the overall training strategy of executing HHOC operations and providing support to the MI battalion. The commander or platoon leader identifies selected support tasks (e.g., Perform Unit Level Maintenance) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. MI doctrine, operational requirements, and the unit TSOP should address employment of Service Support platoon assets and should be used to guide this training event. FM 25-101 describes STX planning and execution in detail. The STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct Service Support Platoon operations. Focus is to train platoon on tasks and procedures used to manage, coordinate, and execute maintenance and food service support operations. A variety of recurring maintenance errors and/or new or especially difficult and/or important maintenance tasks or procedures should be prepared to fully train maintenance operations during this exercise. Training should include rear area protection and emergency site evacuation. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. There are several tasks or task steps involved in Service Support and CE/IEW Maintenance platoon operations. Based on the commander's assessment each can be trained as a separate STX or several steps may be combined into one longer platoon STX or FTX. While the unit may conduct a STX specifically to train these tasks, they are best trained when combined with other tasks and trained in an integrated STX, performed by this element or at higher echelon. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. A STX incorporating Service Support & CE/IEW Maintenance platoon tasks should be integrated into all company and battalion field training. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX. The STX is normally trained in a field environment. All HHOC STXs focus on company and platoon procedures concerning intra-company and battalion communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. and how the trained function supports the battalion. Each STX should be conducted at least semiannually. All achieve "P" level proficiency on the particular reports, TSOP requirements, and coordination tasks required to support this function as a platoon. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary.

### Resources:

#### SVC SPT PLT HQ

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61562	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			

#### FOOD SERVICE SECTION

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C38422	1	BURNER UNIT GASOLINE FIELD RANGE OUTFIT: W/COMPONENTS	0	0			
K25342	1	HEATER IMMERSION LIQUID FUEL FIRED: 34-3/4 IN LG OF HEATER	0	0			
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
Z31804	3	GEN SET: SKID MTD TAC UTIL DED: LT3KW AC 60HZ	0	0			



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**MECH MAINT SECTION**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
C32887	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET TRAILER MOUNTED:	6.0 hrs	31.2			
E32466	1	CLEANER STEAM PRESSURE JET: SKIDMTD 125 PSI MAX OIL HTD	6.0 hrs	31.2			
E69242	1	COMP UNIT RCP: AIR REC GAS DRVN 15 CFM 175 PSI	12.0 hrs	7.2			
G11966	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 5KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	12.8			
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	4.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	8.0 hrs	2.4			
J35813	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: 5KW 60HZ 1-3PH AC 120/208 120/240V TAC UTIL	8.0 hrs	12.8			
K24862	1	HEATER DUCT TYPE PTBL: GAS 250000 BTU WHL MTD	8.0 hrs	0			
P91756	2	PUMP CENTRF: GAS DRVN FRAME MTD 1-1/2 IN 65GPM 50 FT HD	0	0			
R50681	1	RECOVERY VEHICLE FULL TRACKED: MEDIUM	20.0 mi	0			
T60081	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60149	1	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
T61562	4	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E W/W (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	8.0			
T94709	2	TRUCK WRECKER: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	8.0			
X40146	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/WINCH W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40794	1	TRUCK CARGO: DROP SIDE 5 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
X40831	1	TRUCK CARGO: 5 TON 6X6 LWB W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
Z94047	3	TRUCK TANK: POL MTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**CE EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	9.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	8.0 hrs	2.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	8.0 hrs	4.8			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	8.0 hrs	12.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T60081	3	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	6.0			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	20.0 mi	2.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	3	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	14.4			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	8.0 hrs	2.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	8.0 hrs	4.8			
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	8.0 hrs	12.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	20.0 mi	2.0			
T60081	2	TRUCK CARGO: 4X4 LMTV W/E	20.0 mi	4.0			
X40009	1	TRUCK CARGO: 2-1/2 TON 6X6 W/E	20.0 mi	2.0			

**Training Audience:** SVC SPT PLT HQ, FOOD SERVICE SECTION, MECH MAINT SECTION, CE EQUIP MAINT SEC, IEW EQUIP MAINT SEC

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Platoon Class

**Title:** Class for Execute Service Support Platoon Operations (34396A000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### Multi-echelon Training:

### Critical Training Gates:

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Train platoon and section personnel on the execution of service support platoon tasks.

**OUTCOME:** Platoon personnel can execute designated service support platoon section tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These classes are platoon training exercises designed to train specific support tasks that contribute to the platoon's ability to provide support to the MI battalion. The platoon leader identifies selected support tasks (e.g., Perform Unit Level Maintenance) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of classes based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. MI doctrine and the unit TSOP should address employment of service support platoon assets and should be used to guide this training event. The class is designed to be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct service support platoon operations, conducted at the platoon level to train a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes that team personnel must use to manage, coordinate, and execute maintenance and food service support operations. A variety of recurring maintenance errors and/or new or especially difficult and/or important maintenance tasks or procedures should be prepared to fully train maintenance operations during this exercise. Training should include rear area protection and emergency site evacuation. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. The class may be used to remedy recurring maintenance errors or to teach new or especially difficult and/or important maintenance tasks or procedures. Leaders should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The class may be used for three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) which can occur separately or in combination. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the class. The classes are normally trained in a field environment. This exercise is internal, planned and conducted by the platoon. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise.

### Resources:

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

<b>Task:</b> Conduct ACE ASAS-RWS Operations ( 34-TS-4001 )	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b> COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT
<b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 34-4-0600 Prepare the All Source Analysis System (ASAS) for Redeployment 34-4-0601 Establish an Operational All Source Analysis System (ASAS) After a Move 34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations	
<b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26)	
<b>Types of Events:</b> Class, SGT Time	

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Element Class

**Title:** Class for Conduct ACE ASAS-RWS Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 16 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all division intelligence operators/personnel in all tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE ASAS-RWS.

**OUTCOME:** All division intelligence operators/personnel can perform the tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE ASAS-RWS.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This is a two day class, usually organized and conducted by the ACE, in which the selected team/section personnel participate. While the class is designed to train all intelligence operators/personnel in specific tasks associated with moving, emplacing, putting into operation, operating, and closing down all the different communications and intelligence collection equipment suites integral to ACE operations and employed in the division (e.g., Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS), the focus is on the ASAS-RWS system training (the primary division digital intelligence system). The ACE chief, or designated technical expert, identifies selected ACE equipment tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS-RWS Operations, Establish the Operational Site [Trojan Spirit], Conduct Mission Activities [CGS], etc.) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of class based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. The class usually includes analysts and systems operators from the throughout the division and is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications used to conduct ACE operations in the division. Class should provide technical instruction in basic equipment operation ("switchology") as well as equipment functional instruction in how to exploit equipment interconnectivity capabilities to collect and manipulate data from multiple sources and produce a variety of information summaries and displays. The primary purpose of the class is to train new operators to develop basic ASAS-RWS skills, but refresher training for selected personnel should also be included as space allows. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. These are internal events, usually planned and conducted by the ACE for the entire division. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into these classes. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'walk' level is accomplished during ACE operations STX. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to, and embedded in, all division CPX training. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the class.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Element SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct ACE ASAS-RWS Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

### HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

#### Multi-echelon Training:

#### Critical Training Gates:

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Train all ACE team or section personnel in all tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE ASAS-RWS.

**OUTCOME:** All ACE team or section personnel can perform the tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE ASAS-RWS.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in ACE ASAS equipment/systems tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS Operations) the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes that team personnel must use to operate equipment ("switchology") and to use the ASAS equipment interconnectivity capabilities to collect and manipulate data from multiple sources and produce a variety of information summaries and displays. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct ACE communications operations. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). Each system needs to be trained during a separate class/Sergeant's Time. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

#### Resources:

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<b>Task:</b> Establish and Operate the CAMPS/CCS/CSP ( 34-TS-4002 ) <b>Supporting Task(s):</b>  <b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26) <b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------

## Training Audience:

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Establish and Operate the CAMPS/CCS (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all ACE team or section personnel in all tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE CAMPS/CCS.

**OUTCOME:** All ACE team or section personnel can perform the tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE CAMPS/CCS.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in ACE equipment/systems tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS Operations, Establish the Operational Site [Trojan Spirit], Conduct MITT Operations) the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct ACE communications operations. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). Each system needs to be trained during a separate class. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<b>Task:</b> Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) ( 34-TS-4003 )	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b> PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT
<b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations 34-4-1700 Conduct Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT) Operations Within the ACE 34-7-2003 Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (DIV) 34-7-2004 Produce Intelligence Products (DIV) 34-7-2005 Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV) 34-7-2010 Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV) 34-7-2013 Process Specific Information Requirements (SIR) Data (DIV) 34-7-2014 Conduct Command and Control Warfare (C2W) 34-7-2015 Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (DIV) 34-7-2032 Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment (DIV)	
<b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)	
<b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX	

**Training Audience:** SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the Single Source Analysis personnel in the tasks associated with the identification, synchronization, and collection of combat information and intelligence to support the division G2.

**OUTCOME:** Single Source Analysis personnel demonstrate a working knowledge of all ACE intelligence collection, analysis, production, and dissemination tasks required to support division operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in section intelligence support tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes that team/section personnel must use task and/or re-direct all sensors in the division area (to include accessing non-organic sensors via the CGS) and process and fuse the information derived from those assets. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct section operations. This training may be run by the section chief or a designated expert and is conducted to improve personnel's understanding of the performance measures and standards for all section intelligence support tasks. Training this task spans the battle phases of plan, preparation, and execution. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes section personnel must accomplish to concurrently manage intelligence collection and dissemination; collect and analyze single source intelligence information; analyze all source intelligence; perform targeting and BDA; and produce all source intelligence products. Participants should discuss those tasks performed by section personnel to perform 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions in support of the division G2 and the MI battalion. This includes tasks performed by the sections within the ACE associated with the employment of IEW assets in support of the division, and with the operation of all communications and intelligence collection systems used by ACE section personnel. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for ACE movement with the division main CP, and 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must identify and walk through operating procedures for those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

---

**Training Audience:** SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Section STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** SIGINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-4-1700; 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
IMINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-4-1700; 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
HUMINT/CI TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-4-1700; 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-4-1700; 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the Single Source Analysis personnel within the ACE in all tasks and procedures associated with providing section intelligence support to the division G2 section.

**OUTCOME:** The Single Source Analysis personnel can perform the section tasks and procedures associated with supporting all the functions of the division G2 section.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE or section training exercises designed to train specific Single Source Analysis and Production tasks within the ACE that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE needs to conduct both technical equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting the functional task STX, the section chief identifies selected operations tasks (e.g., Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) for the section to be trained on, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful Single Source Analysis operations. Focus is to train team/section personnel on tasks and procedures used to task and/or re-direct all sensors in the division area (to include accessing non-organic sensors via the CGS) and process and fuse the information derived from those assets. Some simulation (or system of prepared/pre-recorded message traffic/imagery) capable of producing realistic "feeds" of battlefield data and reports for analysis is necessary to provide a realistic training environment and fully train the section during this exercise. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Based on the commander's assessment, this can be trained as a section STX or may be combined into one longer ACE STX. Both technical and functional STXs may be combined to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT) which should be trained in an integrated STX performed by this element. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STXs. This is a 'Walk' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX.

**Resources:**



# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (Div) ( 34-TS-4004 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations</li> <li>34-7-2003 Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2004 Produce Intelligence Products (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2005 Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2010 Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2013 Process Specific Information Requirements (SIR) Data (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2014 Conduct Command and Control Warfare (C2W)</li> <li>34-7-2015 Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2032 Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment (DIV)</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the All Source Analysis personnel in the tasks associated with the identification, synchronization, and collection of combat information and intelligence to support the division G2.

**OUTCOME:** All Source Analysis personnel demonstrate a working knowledge of all ACE intelligence collection, analysis, production, and dissemination tasks required to support division operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in section intelligence support tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes that team/section personnel must use to gather, analyze, and fuse information from multiple sources; to conduct situation development, target development, battle damage assessment; and to continuously update and refine the threat portion of the brigade's common operating picture. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct section operations. This training may be run by the section chief or a designated expert and is conducted to improve personnel's understanding of the performance measures and standards for all section intelligence support tasks. Training this task spans the battle phases of plan, preparation, and execution. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes section personnel must accomplish to concurrently manage intelligence collection and dissemination; collect and analyze single source intelligence information; analyze all source intelligence; perform targeting and BDA; and produce all source intelligence products. Participants should discuss those tasks performed by section personnel to perform 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions in support of the division G2 and the MI battalion. This includes tasks performed by the sections within the ACE associated with the employment of IEW assets in support of the division and with the operation of all communications and intelligence collection system used by ACE section personnel. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for ACE movement with the division main CP, and 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must identify and walk through operating procedures for those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

---

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Section STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
TGT NOMIN TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the All Source Analysis personnel within the ACE in all tasks and procedures associated with providing section intelligence support to the division G2 section.

**OUTCOME:** The All Source Analysis personnel can perform the section tasks and procedures associated with supporting all the functions of the division G2 section.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE or section training exercises designed to train specific All Source Analysis and Production tasks within the ACE that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE needs to conduct both technical equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting the functional task STX, the section chief identifies selected operations tasks (e.g., Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) for the section to be trained on, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful All Source Analysis operations. Focus is to train team/section personnel on tasks and procedures used to gather, analyze, and fuse information from multiple sources; to conduct situation development, target development, battle damage assessment; and to continuously update and refine the threat portion of the brigades common operating picture. Some simulation (or system of prepared/pre-recorded message traffic/imagery) capable of producing realistic "feeds" of battlefield data and reports for analysis is necessary to provide a realistic training environment and fully train/evaluate the section during this exercise. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Based on the commander's assessment, this can be trained as a section STX, or may be combined into one longer ACE STX. Both technical and functional STXs may be combined to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT) which should be trained in an integrated STX performed by this element. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STXs. This is a 'Walk' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTXs and CPXs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX.

**Resources:**

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) ( 34-TS-4005 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>34-4-0602</td> <td>Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2005</td> <td>Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2006</td> <td>Develop the Collection Management Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2009</td> <td>Direct Intelligence Operations (DIV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2010</td> <td>Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2012</td> <td>Supervise Intelligence Operations (DIV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2032</td> <td>Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment (DIV)</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX</p>	34-4-0602	Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations	34-7-2005	Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)	34-7-2006	Develop the Collection Management Plan	34-7-2009	Direct Intelligence Operations (DIV)	34-7-2010	Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)	34-7-2012	Supervise Intelligence Operations (DIV)	34-7-2032	Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment (DIV)	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</p>
34-4-0602	Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations														
34-7-2005	Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)														
34-7-2006	Develop the Collection Management Plan														
34-7-2009	Direct Intelligence Operations (DIV)														
34-7-2010	Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)														
34-7-2012	Supervise Intelligence Operations (DIV)														
34-7-2032	Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment (DIV)														

**Training Audience:** COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the Collection Management and Dissemination personnel in the tasks associated with the identification, synchronization, and collection of combat information and intelligence to support the division G2.

**OUTCOME:** Collection Management and Dissemination personnel demonstrate a working knowledge of all ACE intelligence collection, analysis, production, and dissemination tasks required to support division operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in section intelligence support tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes that team personnel must use to develop, monitor, and dynamically adjust the division's collection effort. This includes the team's participation in division staff wargaming and synchronization sessions, development and recommendation of PIR, and the subsequent development and adjustment of collection plan, SIR, and SOR. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct section operations. This training may be run by the section chief or a designated expert and is conducted to improve personnel's understanding of the performance measures and standards for all section intelligence support tasks. Training this task spans the battle phases of plan, preparation, and execution. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes section personnel must accomplish to concurrently manage intelligence collection and dissemination; collect and analyze single source intelligence information; analyze all source intelligence; perform targeting and BDA; and produce all source intelligence products. Participants should discuss those tasks performed by section personnel to perform 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions in support of the division G2 and the MI battalion. This includes tasks performed by the sections within the ACE associated with the employment of IEW assets in support of the division, and with the operation of all communications and intelligence collection systems used by ACE section personnel. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for ACE movement with the division main CP, and 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must identify and walk through operating procedures for those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

---

**Training Audience:** COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team STX

**Title:** STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** COLL & MSN MGT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2032

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the Collection Management and Dissemination personnel within the ACE in all tasks and procedures associated with providing section intelligence support to the division G2 section.

**OUTCOME:** The Collection Management and Dissemination personnel can perform the section tasks and procedures associated with supporting all the functions of the division G2 section.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE or section training exercises designed to train specific Collection Management and Dissemination tasks within the ACE that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE needs to conduct both technical equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting this functional task STX, the section chief identifies selected operations tasks (e.g., Develop the Collection Management Plan, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) for the section to be trained on, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful Collection Management and Dissemination operations. Focus is to train team/section personnel on tasks and procedures used to develop, monitor, and dynamically adjust the division's collection effort. This includes the team's participation in division staff wargaming and synchronization sessions, development and recommendation of PIR, and the subsequent development and adjustment of collection plan, SIR, and SOR. Some simulation (or system of prepared/pre-recorded message traffic/imagery) capable of producing realistic "feeds" of battlefield data and reports for analysis is necessary to provide a realistic training environment and fully train the section during this exercise. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Based on the commander's assessment this can be trained as a section STX or may be combined into one longer ACE STX. Both technical and functional STXs may be combined to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT) which should be trained in an integrated STX performed by this element. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STX training. This is a 'Walk' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTXs and CPXs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

<b>Task:</b> Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations ( 34-TS-4006 ) <b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 34-4-0600 Prepare the All Source Analysis System (ASAS) for Redeployment 34-4-0601 Establish an Operational All Source Analysis System (ASAS) After a Move 34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations 34-6-2018 Displace the Analysis and Control Team (ACT) 34-6-2019 Emplace the Analysis and Control Team (ACT) <b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12) <b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b> COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all team personnel to a basic level of proficiency in Analysis and Control Team tasks, to include ASAS-RWS operations.

**OUTCOME:** All team personnel can perform Analysis and Control Team tasks, to include ASAS-RWS operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in Analysis and Control Team (ACT) tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of common and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes that team personnel must use to operate equipment ("switchology") and to use the ASAS equipment interconnectivity capabilities to collect and manipulate data from multiple sources and produce a variety of information summaries and displays. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. These are 'crawl' exercises conducted, as required, before STX or STAFFEX training. They train the specific tasks that support all 'walk and run' training events for the strategy of providing intelligence support to a brigade or other division unit. ACT personnel will participate as required to overcome key personnel turbulence and to accomplish basic proficiency in ASAS related tasks.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-6-2018; 34-6-2019

### Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

- PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the ACT in all tasks and procedures associated with establishing and maintaining the ACT enclave, communications, and LAN and conducting ASAS-RWS operations to provide intelligence support to a brigade or other division unit.
- OUTCOME:** The ACT can perform the tasks and procedures associated with establishing and maintaining the ACT enclave, communications, and LAN and conducting ASAS-RWS operations to provide intelligence support to a brigade or other division unit.
- EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE or ACT training exercises designed to train specific ACT tasks that contribute to the overall training strategy of executing ACT operations and providing intelligence support to a brigade or other division unit. The ACT needs to conduct both technical ASAS equipment oriented STXs and functional intelligence task oriented STXs. When conducting the technical STX, the ACE or ACT chief identifies selected ACT ASAS tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS Operations) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. FM 25-101 describes STX planning and execution in detail. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful ASAS operations. Focus is to train team/section personnel on tasks and procedures used to operate equipment ("switchology") and to use the ASAS equipment interconnectivity capabilities to collect and manipulate data from multiple sources and produce a variety of information summaries and displays. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. There are several tasks or task steps involved in ASAS operations. Based on the commander's assessment, each step can be trained as a separate STX, or several steps may be combined into one longer team STX. Both types of ACT STXs may be combined to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. Focus of these STXs will include training intra- and inter-team communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. While the unit may conduct a STX specifically to train ASAS tasks, these tasks are best trained when combined with other tasks and trained in an integrated STX, performed by this element or at a higher echelon. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. A STX incorporating ASAS tasks should be integrated into all ACE and battalion field and command post training. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STX training. Training of this task and this STX may be combined with FTXs, CPXs, and/or other STXs to vary training and suit the ACT's training needs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary.

### Resources:

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) ( 34-TS-4007 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>34-4-0602</td> <td>Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2004</td> <td>Produce Intelligence Products (DIV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2005</td> <td>Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2010</td> <td>Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2014</td> <td>Conduct Command and Control Warfare (C2W)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34-7-2015</td> <td>Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (DIV)</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX</p>	34-4-0602	Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations	34-7-2004	Produce Intelligence Products (DIV)	34-7-2005	Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)	34-7-2010	Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)	34-7-2014	Conduct Command and Control Warfare (C2W)	34-7-2015	Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (DIV)	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</p>
34-4-0602	Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations												
34-7-2004	Produce Intelligence Products (DIV)												
34-7-2005	Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)												
34-7-2010	Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)												
34-7-2014	Conduct Command and Control Warfare (C2W)												
34-7-2015	Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (DIV)												

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the Targeting Section personnel in the tasks associated with the identification, synchronization, and collection of combat information and intelligence to support the division G2.

**OUTCOME:** The Targeting Section personnel demonstrate a working knowledge of all ACE intelligence collection, analysis, production, and dissemination tasks required to support division operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in section intelligence support tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes that team personnel must use to receive, process, database, and present information on threat forces, facilities, and capabilities; coordinate with G2, fire support element, and other teams to develop battlefield damage assessment; and identify high value targets. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct section operations. This training may be run by the section chief or a designated expert and is conducted to improve personnel's understanding of the performance measures and standards for all section intelligence support tasks. Training this task spans the battle phases of plan, preparation, and execution. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes section personnel must accomplish to concurrently manage intelligence collection and dissemination; collect and analyze single source intelligence information; analyze all source intelligence; perform targeting and BDA; and produce all source intelligence products. Participants should discuss those tasks performed by section personnel to perform 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions in support of the division G2 and the MI battalion. This includes tasks performed by the sections within the ACE associated with the employment of IEW assets in support of the division and with the operation of all communications and intelligence collection systems used by ACE section personnel. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for ACE movement with the division main CP, and 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must identify and walk through operating procedures for those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Section STX

**Title:** STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;

TGT NOMIN TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;

ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the Targeting Section within the ACE in all tasks and procedures associated with providing section intelligence support to the division G2 section.

**OUTCOME:** The Targeting Section can perform the section tasks and procedures associated with supporting all the functions of the division G2 section.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE or section training exercises designed to train specific Targeting Analysis tasks within the ACE that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE needs to conduct both technical equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting the functional task STX, the section chief identifies selected operations tasks (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) for the section to be trained on, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful Targeting section operations. Focus is to train team personnel on tasks and procedures used to receive, process, database, and present information on threat forces, facilities, and capabilities, and; coordinate with G2, fire support element, and other teams to develop battlefield damage assessment and identify high value targets. Based on the commander's assessment this can be trained as a section STX or may be combined into one longer ACE STX. Both technical and functional STXs may be combined to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT) which should be trained in an integrated STX performed by this element. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STXs. This is a 'Walk' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTXs and CPXs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX.

**Resources:**



# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Perform BDA (Div) ( 34-TS-4008 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations</li> <li>34-7-2004 Produce Intelligence Products (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2005 Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2010 Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2013 Process Specific Information Requirements (SIR) Data (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2014 Conduct Command and Control Warfare (C2W)</li> <li>34-7-2015 Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (DIV)</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, TGT NOMIN TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Section SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train the BDA Section personnel in the tasks associated with the identification, synchronization, and collection of combat information and intelligence to support the division G2.

**OUTCOME:** The BDA Section personnel demonstrate a working knowledge of all ACE intelligence collection, analysis, production, and dissemination tasks required to support division operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in section intelligence support tasks the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes that team personnel must use to receive, process, database, and present information on threat forces, facilities, and capabilities; coordinate with G2, fire support element, and other teams to develop battlefield damage assessment. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct section operations. This training may be run by the section chief or a designated expert and is conducted to improve personnell understanding of the performance measures and standards for all section intelligence support tasks. Training this task spans the battle phases of plan, preparation, and execution. Training is designed to walk through the tasks, procedures, and processes section personnel must accomplish to concurrently manage intelligence collection and dissemination; collect and analyze single source intelligence information; analyze all source intelligence; perform targeting and BDA; and produce all source intelligence products. Participants should discuss those tasks performed by section personnel to perform 'monitor, plan, and direct' functions in support of the division G2 and the MI battalion. This includes tasks performed by the sections within the ACE associated with the employment of IEW assets in support of the division, and with the operation of all communications and intelligence collection system used by ACE section personnel. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, the need for ACE movement with the division main CP, and 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must identify and walk through operating procedures for those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, TGT NOMIN TEAM

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Section STX

**Title:** STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;  
SIGINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;  
IMINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;  
HUMINT/CI TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;  
ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;  
TGT NOMIN TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the BDA Section within the ACE in all tasks and procedures associated with providing section intelligence support to the division G2 section.

**OUTCOME:** The BDA Section can perform the section tasks and procedures associated with supporting all the functions of the division G2 section.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE or section training exercises designed to train specific BDA section tasks within the ACE that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE needs to conduct both technical equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting the functional task STX, the section chief identifies selected operations tasks (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) for the section to be trained on, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful BDA section operations. Focus is to train team personnel on tasks and procedures used to receive, process, database, and present information on threat forces, facilities, and capabilities, and; coordinate with G2, fire support element, and other teams to develop battlefield damage assessment. Based on the commander's assessment, this can be trained as a section STX or may be combined into one longer ACE STX. Both technical and functional STXs may be combined to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT) which should be trained in an integrated STX performed by this element. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STX training. This is a 'Walk' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX.

**Resources:**

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<b>Task:</b> Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC ( 34-TS-4009 )	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b> COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY MOVE PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT
<b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 34-4-0600 Prepare the All Source Analysis System (ASAS) for Redeployment 34-4-0601 Establish an Operational All Source Analysis System (ASAS) After a Move 34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations 34-4-1200 Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment 34-4-1201 Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit) 34-4-1202 Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit) 34-5-0050 Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site 34-5-0051 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities 34-5-0052 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities 34-5-0053 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities 34-5-0054 Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment 34-7-2004 Produce Intelligence Products (DIV) 34-7-2005 Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV) 34-7-2009 Direct Intelligence Operations (DIV) 34-7-2010 Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV) 34-7-2012 Supervise Intelligence Operations (DIV) 34-7-2013 Process Specific Information Requirements (SIR) Data (DIV) 34-7-2014 Conduct Command and Control Warfare (C2W) 34-7-2015 Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (DIV)	
<b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)	
<b>Types of Events:</b> CPX, FTX, STX	

**Training Audience:** 3 SATCOMM TEAMS ( INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [3], INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [1]), ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS OPERATOR [4], IGS OPERATOR [2])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Element STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 24 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000)

## Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000)

**Collective Task Gates:** 3 SATCOMM TEAMS ( INTELLIGENCE ANALYST, INTELLIGENCE ANALYST) proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-1200; 34-4-1201; 34-4-1202; 34-5-0053; 34-5-0054; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;  
ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1202; 34-5-0053; 34-5-0054; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015;  
3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS OPERATOR, IGS OPERATOR) proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-1202; 34-5-0050; 34-5-0051; 34-5-0052; 34-5-0053; 34-5-0054; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain and maintain team and section personnel proficiency in ISE functional tasks, day/night, in a tactical scenario.

**OUTCOME:** Team and section personnel can perform ISE functional tasks under simulated combat conditions, completing training with all assigned equipment fully operational.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ISE training exercises designed to train specific functional tasks within the ISE that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the DTAC. In addition to ACE operations with the DMAIN, the battalion commander, S3, and ACE chief must also organize and deploy an Intelligence Support Element (ISE) with the DTAC. This ISE consists of selected personnel from different sections of the ACE, to include Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, and CGS systems and operators, and operates with the battalion operations center (BOC) in the DTAC under the control of the Deputy G2 and the MI Battalion S3. The ACE and ISE both need to conduct technical equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting the functional task STX, the ACE chief and ISE chief identify selected operations tasks (e.g., Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) for the ISE personnel to be trained on, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful ISE operations. Both technical and functional STXs may be combined to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. There are several different equipment suites integral to ISE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS) which should be trained in an integrated STX performed by this element. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STXs. This is a 'Walk' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTXs and CPXs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX.

### Resources:

#### 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	10.0 mi	6.0			

#### ANAL & CON TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	24.0 hrs	14.4			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	3.0			

#### 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	24.0 hrs	230.4			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	2.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			

**Training Audience:** 3 SATCOMM TEAMS ( INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [3], INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [1]), ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS OPERATOR [4], IGS OPERATOR [2])

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Element CPX

**Title:** CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 96 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the ISE in all plan, prepare, and execute tasks associated with ISE operations in support of the DTAC.

**OUTCOME:** The ISE can plan, prepare, and execute intelligence operations in support of the DTAC.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion and/or division exercises the battalion and ACE, with all its sections, must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. The ACE may also operate in a "split based" configuration, with part of the ACE deployed forward in support of a brigade during a CTC rotation. The remainder of the ACE would maintain communications with the forward element and conduct a CPX at home base in conjunction with, and in support of, the CTC rotation. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander, S3, and ACE chief identify IEW support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to the Division, Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Maintain Current Enemy Situation, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) and plan for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander and ACE chief must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and exercise support, control, and evaluation plans to drive the training of these tasks and the TSOP during the exercise. In addition to ACE operations with the DMAIN, the battalion commander, S3, and ACE chief must also organize and deploy an Intelligence Support Element (ISE) with the DTAC. This ISE consists of selected personnel from different sections of the ACE, to include Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, and CGS systems and operators, and operates with the battalion operations center (BOC) in the DTAC under the control of the Deputy G2 and the MI Battalion S3. The training objectives, master events list (MEL), and plans for control, support, and evaluation for the ACE must include provisions for the ISE as part this event. Training of this task must include the ISE's responsibility to manage current forward intelligence operations while coordinating with other ACE sections (TC&P, ASI, and CM&D) in order to achieve full proficiency for this task. Training is intended to ensure constant proficiency in the performance of the ACE and ISE and development of products supporting mission execution. This should include ISE participation in wargaming, RSI planning, targeting, and FRAGO preparation as an integral part of the DTAC. Training should focus on the interaction among the sections in the ISE as well as between the ISE, MI battalion S3/S2, and the G2 section forward to complete management functions, as well as satisfy information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. The ACE TSOP should address intelligence operations procedures, to include ISE operations, and should be followed during this training. Training must consider DTAC configurations, staff shifts, and the need for 24-hour continuous operations. ISE personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS). The training of these different systems (Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS) is integrated with and embedded in the training of this task during this event. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. MI battalion CPXs should be conducted at least semi-annually. In addition, the ACE may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. Two CPXs may be replaced by supporting a division or corps WFX or ramp-up. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated for this CPX is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise.

**Resources:**

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	40.0 mi	4.0			
Z62562	2	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	40.0 mi	8.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	96.0 hrs	57.6			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	40.0 mi	12.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	307.2			
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	40.0 mi	4.0			

**Training Audience:** 3 SATCOMM TEAMS ( INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [3], INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [1]), ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS OPERATOR [4], IGS OPERATOR [2])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 1 - Element CPX (BBS, CBS, JANUS)

**Title:** CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the ISE in all plan, prepare, and execute tasks associated with ISE operations in support of the DTAC.

**OUTCOME:** The ISE can plan, prepare, and execute intelligence operations in support of the DTAC.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion and/or division exercises the battalion and ACE, with all its sections, must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. The ACE may also operate in a "split based" configuration, with part of the ACE deployed forward in support of a brigade during a CTC rotation. The remainder of the ACE would maintain communications with the forward element and conduct a CPX at home base in conjunction with, and in support of, the CTC rotation. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander, S3, and ACE chief identify IEW support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to the Division, Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Maintain Current Enemy Situation, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) and plan for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander and ACE chief must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and exercise support, control, and evaluation plans to drive the training of these tasks and the TSOP during the exercise. In addition to ACE operations with the DMAIN, the battalion commander, S3, and ACE chief must also organize and deploy an Intelligence Support Element (ISE) with the DTAC. This ISE consists of selected personnel from different sections of the ACE, to include Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, and CGS systems and operators, and operates with the battalion operations center (BOC) in the DTAC under the control of the Deputy G2 and the MI Battalion S3. The training objectives, master events list (MEL), and plans for control, support, and evaluation for the ACE must include provisions for the ISE as part this event. Training of this task must include the ISE's responsibility to manage current forward intelligence operations while coordinating with other ACE sections (TC&P, ASI, and CM&D) in order to achieve full proficiency for this task. Training is intended to ensure constant proficiency in the performance of the ACE and ISE and development of products supporting mission execution. This should include ISE participation in wargaming, RSI planning, targeting, and FRAGO preparation as an integral part of the DTAC. Training should focus on the interaction among the sections in the ISE as well as between the ISE, MI battalion S3/S2, and the G2 section forward to complete management functions, as well as satisfy information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. The ACE TSOP should address intelligence operations procedures, to include ISE operations, and should be followed during this training. Training must consider DTAC configurations, staff shifts, and the need for 24-hour continuous operations. ISE personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS). The training of these different systems (Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS) is integrated with and embedded in the training of this task during this event. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. MI battalion CPXs should be conducted at least semi-annually. In addition, the ACE may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. Two CPXs may be replaced by supporting a division or corps WFX or ramp-up. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated for this CPX is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise.

### Resources:

#### 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			
Z62562	2	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	70.0 mi	14.0			

#### ANAL & CON TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	21.0			

#### 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	537.6			
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

### HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Training Audience:** 3 SATCOMM TEAMS ( INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [3], INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [1]), ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS OPERATOR [4], IGS OPERATOR [2])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 1 - Element CPX (BBS, CBS, JANUS) (EXEVAL)

**Title:** CPX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the ISE in all plan, prepare, and execute tasks associated with ISE operations in support of the DTAC.

**OUTCOME:** The ISE can plan, prepare, and execute intelligence operations in support of the DTAC.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion and/or division exercises the battalion and ACE, with all its sections, must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. The ACE may also operate in a "split based" configuration, with part of the ACE deployed forward in support of a brigade during a CTC rotation. The remainder of the ACE would maintain communications with the forward element and conduct a CPX at home base in conjunction with, and in support of, the CTC rotation. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander, S3, and ACE chief identify IEW support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to the Division, Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Maintain Current Enemy Situation, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) and plan for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander and ACE chief must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and exercise support, control, and evaluation plans to drive the training of these tasks and the TSOP during the exercise. In addition to ACE operations with the DMAIN, the battalion commander, S3, and ACE chief must also organize and deploy an Intelligence Support Element (ISE) with the DTAC. This ISE consists of selected personnel from different sections of the ACE, to include Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, and CGS systems and operators, and operates with the battalion operations center (BOC) in the DTAC under the control of the Deputy G2 and the MI Battalion S3. The training objectives, master events list (MEL), and plans for control, support, and evaluation for the ACE must include provisions for the ISE as part this event. Training of this task must include the ISE's responsibility to manage current forward intelligence operations while coordinating with other ACE sections (TC&P, ASI, and CM&D) in order to achieve full proficiency for this task. Training is intended to ensure constant proficiency in the performance of the ACE and ISE and development of products supporting mission execution. This should include ISE participation in wargaming, RSI planning, targeting, and FRAGO preparation as an integral part of the DTAC. Training should focus on the interaction among the sections in the ISE as well as between the ISE, MI battalion S3/S2, and the G2 section forward to complete management functions, as well as satisfy information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. The ACE TSOP should address intelligence operations procedures, to include ISE operations, and should be followed during this training. Training must consider DTAC configurations, staff shifts, and the need for 24-hour continuous operations. ISE personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS). The training of these different systems (Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS) is integrated with and embedded in the training of this task during this event. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. MI battalion CPXs should be conducted at least semi-annually. In addition, the ACE may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. Two CPXs may be replaced by supporting a division or corps WFX or ramp-up. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated for this CPX is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise.

**Resources:**

**3 SATCOMM TEAMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			
Z62562	2	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	70.0 mi	14.0			



# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

## ANAL & CON TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	21.0			

## 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	537.6			
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			

**Training Audience:** 3 SATCOMM TEAMS ( INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [1], INTELLIGENCE ANALYST [3]), ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS OPERATOR [2], IGS OPERATOR [4])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Element FTX

**Title:** FTX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 216 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** Handle Casualties (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train and maintain the ISE to combat standards under realistic conditions for employment as part of the DTAC. Provides assessment of the element's ability to execute ISE operations in support of the battalion and division.

**OUTCOME:** The ISE can execute intelligence operations in the DTAC in support of the battalion and division under simulated combat conditions.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion or ACE exercises, which may be conducted in conjunction with division or division unit exercise that elements from different ACE sections participate in or conduct to achieve and maintain combat readiness. Based on unit personnel turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the FTX, the battalion commander, S3, and ACE chief identify intelligence tasks or task selections which can be included in or trained in conjunction with an FTX. Based on that assessment and the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander and/or ACE chief develops training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for control, support, and evaluation for the ACE as part of this event. In addition to ACE operations with the DMAIN, the battalion commander, S3, ACE chief, and G2 must also organize and deploy an Intelligence Support Element (ISE) with the DTAC. This ISE consists of selected personnel from different sections of the ACE, to include Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, and CGS systems and operators and operates with the battalion operations center (BOC) in the DTAC under the control of the Deputy G2 and the MI Battalion S3. The training objectives, master events list (MEL), and plans for control, support, and evaluation for the ACE must include provisions for the ISE as part of this event. Training of this task must include the ISE's responsibility to manage current forward intelligence operations while coordinating with other ACE sections (TC&P, ASI, and CM&D) in order to achieve full proficiency for this task. Training is intended to ensure constant proficiency in the performance of the ACE and ISE and development of products supporting mission execution. This should include ISE participation in wargaming, RSI planning, targeting, and FRAGO preparation as an integral part of the DTAC. Training should focus on the interaction among the sections in the ISE as well as between the ISE, MI battalion S3/S2, and the G2 section forward to complete management functions, as well as satisfy information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. The ACE TSOP should address intelligence operations procedures, to include ISE operations, and should be followed during this training. Training must consider DTAC configurations, staff shifts, and the need for 24-hour continuous operations. ISE personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS). The training of these different systems (Trojan Spirit, ASAS-RWS, CGS) is integrated with and embedded in the training of this task during this event. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Battalion/ACE FTXs may be conducted in conjunction with a division CPX or other division or brigade exercise which employs/deployes the DTAC. Operations are conducted continuously for the duration of the exercise (day/night) under near combat conditions. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. Key ISE functions are performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. Duration of each FTX depends on the supported scenario. Duration (during the FTXs) includes time for plan, prepare, execute, AARs, and repeat training as required. Training during the FTX may include training of all embedded common military tasks and, at a minimum, should incorporate some other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties.

### Resources:

#### 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	90.0 mi	54.0			

#### ANAL & CON TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G78238	1	GENERATOR SET: DIESEL ENGINE AN/MJQ-32	0	0			
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	216.0 hrs	129.6			
T61494	3	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	54.0			
Z13645	1	POWER PLANT ELECTRIC TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 GEN SET DED AN/MJQ 42	0	0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	2073.6			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	90.0 mi	9.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

<b>Task:</b> Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations ( 34-TS-5001 ) <b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 34-5-0050 Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site 34-5-0051 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities 34-5-0052 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities 34-5-0053 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities 34-5-0054 Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment <b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12) <b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b> COMMUNICATE DEPLOY/REDEPLOY PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all Intelligence Processing team personnel to a basic level of proficiency in Common Ground Station tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All Intelligence Processing team personnel can perform Common Ground Station tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in selected CGS tasks (e.g., Establish the CGS Site, Conduct Mission Activities) the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct CGS operations. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). Each system needs to be trained during a separate class/Sergeant's Time. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS proficient in 34-5-0050; 34-5-0051; 34-5-0052; 34-5-0053; 34-5-0054

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Gain and maintain proficiency of the Intelligence Processing team in all tasks associated with establishing and operating the CGS.

**OUTCOME:** The Intelligence Processing team can execute all CGS tasks that result in continuous support to the ACE.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE or Intelligence Processing team training exercises designed to train specific CGS tasks that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE chief or Intelligence Processing team chief identifies selected CGS operations tasks (e.g., Establish the CGS Site or Conduct Mission Activities) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. FM 25-101 describes STX planning and execution in detail. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. Focus is to train team on tasks and procedures used to receive, process, maintain, and manipulate data from tactical, operational, and strategic collection assets allowing operators to display enemy situation, sensor data and database information in graphic format. This includes full imagery, message, and analytical interface with ASAS. Collective training during this exercise includes simultaneous, multi-echelon, training of related individual tasks. While the unit may conduct a STX specifically to train CGS tasks, these tasks are best trained when combined with other tasks and trained in an integrated STX, performed by this element or at a higher echelon. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and with the exercise design. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STX training. Training of this task and this STX may be combined with FTXs, CFXs, and/or other STXs to vary training and suit the Intelligence Processing team's training needs.

**Resources:**

### 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	6.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<b>Task:</b> Conduct MITT Operations ( 34-TS-5010 ) <b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 34-4-1700           Conduct Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT) Operations Within the ACE 34-4-1701           Emplace the Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT) Within the ACE 34-4-1702           Displace the Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT) <b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26) <b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b> COMMUNICATE MOVE PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct MITT Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all ACE team or section personnel in all tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE MITT.

**OUTCOME:** All ACE team or section personnel can perform the tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE MITT.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in ACE equipment/systems tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS Operations, Establish the Operational Site [Trojan Spirit], Conduct MITT Operations) the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct ACE communications operations. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). Each system needs to be trained during a separate class. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

<b>Task:</b> Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations ( 34-TS-5011 )	<b>Supported Mission(s):</b> COMMUNICATE Generic Mission MOVE
<b>Supporting Task(s):</b> 11-5-0102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM) 34-4-1200 Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment 34-4-1201 Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit) 34-4-1202 Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit)	
<b>Frequency:</b> Biweekly ( 26)	
<b>Types of Events:</b> SGT Time, STX	

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all satellite communications team personnel in all tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE Trojan Spirit.

**OUTCOME:** All satellite communications team personnel can perform the tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE Trojan Spirit.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in ACE equipment/systems tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS Operations, Establish the Operational Site [Trojan Spirit], Conduct MITT Operations) the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct ACE communications operations. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). Each system needs to be trained during a separate class. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

**Resources:**

---

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ proficient in 34-4-1200; 34-4-1202;  
3 SATCOMM TEAMS proficient in 34-4-1200; 34-4-1201; 34-4-1202

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

### HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Comments:** (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)

**PURPOSE:** Gain and maintain proficiency of the satellite communications team in all tasks associated with establishing and operating the Trojan Spirit.

**OUTCOME:** The satellite communications team can execute all tasks that result in continuous support to the ACE.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE, ISE, or Trojan Spirit team training exercises designed to train specific Trojan Spirit team tasks that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE chief or Trojan Spirit team chief identifies selected Trojan Spirit team operations tasks (e.g., Establish the Operational Site [Trojan Spirit] or Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation [Trojan Spirit]) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. FM 25-101 describes STX planning and execution in detail. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. While the unit may conduct a STX specifically to train Trojan Spirit tasks, these tasks are best trained when combined with other tasks and trained in an integrated STX, performed by this element or at a higher echelon. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and with the exercise design. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STXs. Training of this task and this STX may be combined with FTXs, CFXs, and/or other STXs to vary training and suit the Trojan Spirit team's training needs.

**Resources:**



# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Provide Intelligence Support to the Brigade ( 34-TS-6001 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations</li> <li>34-5-0052 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities</li> <li>34-6-0405 Employ Security Measures (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2003 Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2004 Produce Intelligence Products (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2005 Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2009 Direct Intelligence Operations (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2010 Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2012 Supervise Intelligence Operations (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2013 Process Specific Information Requirements (SIR) Data (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2015 Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2020 Produce a Reconnaissance, Intelligence, Surveillance and Target Acquisition (RISTA) Plan (BDE)</li> <li>34-6-2032 Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment (BDE)</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> CPX, SGT Time, STAFFEX, STX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT PROVIDE SECURITY</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS SERGEANT [1], IGS OPERATOR [1], IGS OPERATOR [2])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all team personnel to a basic level of proficiency in brigade intelligence support tasks.

**OUTCOME:** All team personnel can perform brigade intelligence support tasks.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in ACT tasks required to provide intelligence support to the brigade the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. For ACT training, this time can be used to talk through the procedures and methods associated with selected brigade staff and staff group tasks for which the ACT provides essential input or which the ACT must understand to operate as a functioning member of a brigade sized unit. ACT personnel must demonstrate knowledge of the conditions, procedures, and methods related to essential ACT tasks necessary to support brigade staff functions or operations. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met.

**Resources:**

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS OPERATOR [2], IGS SERGEANT [1], IGS OPERATOR [1])

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Team STAFFEX

**Title:** STAFFEX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Drill, with a brigade commander and staff, selected staff and staff group tasks for which the ACT provides essential input or which the ACT must understand to operate as a functioning member of a brigade.

**OUTCOME:** The ACT can perform essential tasks necessary to support brigade staff functions or operations.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are 'crawl/walk' exercises conducted by a brigade at various intervals. They train specific tasks that support the 'walk and run' training events (FTXs, CPXs) for the strategy of providing intelligence support to the brigade. ACT chief and/or MI battalion commander should coordinate with selected brigade or other brigade echelon division units for the ACT to participate in their exercises. ACT personnel should participate in all brigade and MI battalion STAFFEXs. The ACT chief should expect to take a leading part in STAFFEXs concerned with Intelligence Operations, Targeting, A2C2, R&S Operations, Wargaming, Orders Preparation, MDMP, CP Operations, Rehearsal, Preparation, FRAGO, and Execution. All ACT members will participate in some of the functional STAFFEXs at least once per year or as required to overcome key personnel turbulence. Based on personnel turnover and training assessment, selected teams/personnel may be required to participate in a functional seminar prior to participation in the STAFFEX for the same function. These staff training exercises are designed to gain and maintain basic staff proficiency: 1) in staff procedures concerning intra-staff communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. 2) at a range of discrete staff processes (e.g., targeting) and groups of procedural functions (e.g., MDMP) that are themselves components of "commander and staff" work. 3) at specific mission associations based on the scenario of the STAFFEX. (e.g., doctrinal aspects of defend, to include appropriate graphics and terms). Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise.

**Resources:**

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	8.0 hrs	4.8			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	2.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	76.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	6.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS SERGEANT [1], IGS OPERATOR [1], IGS OPERATOR [2])

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Team CPX

**Title:** CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 96 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** The ACT gains/sustains proficiency in integrating the C2 , CSS, and supporting intelligence tasks required to support a brigade plan/prepare/execute sequence with ACT operations during combat operations.

**OUTCOME:** The ACT can produce an integrated and synchronized ACT support plan, that is refined during the preparation phase, and is then executed.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The ACT must participate in some division, maneuver brigade, and/or MI battalion exercises to achieve and maintain combat readiness as part of a brigade combat team. Based on staff turnover, training assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the battalion commander or ACE chief identifies intelligence support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence). The ACT chief establishes his/her own training objectives for the CPX and prepares the team for its participation. CPXs are driven either by master events lists (MELs) or by the results of simulations. CPXs afford the team with opportunities to evaluate their abilities in basic skills and to train to the requirements of doctrine and the team and brigade TSOPs. The tasks the ACT performs in support of the brigade staff during brigade CPXs or FTXs are essentially the same, regardless of the type brigade exercise. As brigade or division staff training exercises, CPXs are designed to gain and maintain: 1) Proficiency in procedures concerning intra-staff communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. 2) Proficiency at a range of discrete staff processes (e.g., targeting) and groups of procedural functions (e.g., MDMP) that are themselves components of "commander and staff" work. 3) Proficiency at specific mission associations based on the scenario of the STAFFEX. (e.g., doctrinal aspects of defend, to include appropriate graphics and terms). This is a 'walk' exercise that should be preceded by selected personnel participation in a brigade's STAFFEX or seminar (Intel Operations, Targeting, A2C2, R&S Operations, Wargaming, Orders Preparation, MDMP, CP Operations, Rehearsal, Preparation, FRAGO, and Execution) that are the focus of the CPX. Brigade CPXs are conducted quarterly. These exercises will gain/maintain proficiency in: 1) ACT procedures concerning intra-unit and battalion communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. 2) A range of discrete MI Bn/ processes/functions (e.g., targeting support) and groups of procedural functions (e.g., MDMP) that are themselves components of "commander and staff" work. 3) Specific mission associations based on the scenario of the CPX (e.g., doctrinal aspects of IPB, to include appropriate graphics and terms). MI battalion CPXs should be conducted semiannually. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise.

### Resources:

### ANAL & CON TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G78238	1	GENERATOR SET: DIESEL ENGINE AN/MJQ-32	0	0			
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	96.0 hrs	57.6			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	40.0 mi	8.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

## 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	307.2			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	40.0 mi	8.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	40.0 mi	4.0			

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS SERGEANT [1], IGS OPERATOR [2], IGS OPERATOR [1])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Team CPX (BBS, CBS, JANUS)

**Title:** CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** The ACT gains/sustains proficiency in integrating the C2 , CSS, and supporting intelligence tasks required to support a brigade plan/prepare/execute sequence with ACT operations during combat operations.

**OUTCOME:** The ACT can produce an integrated and synchronized ACT support plan, that is refined during the preparation phase, and is then executed.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** The ACT must participate in some division, maneuver brigade, and/or MI battalion exercises to achieve and maintain combat readiness as part of a brigade combat team. Based on staff turnover, training assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the battalion commander or ACE chief identifies intelligence support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence). The ACT chief establishes training objectives for the CPX and prepares the team for its participation. CPXs are driven either by master events lists (MELs) or by the results of simulations. CPXs afford the team with opportunities to evaluate their abilities in basic skills and to train to the requirements of doctrine and the team and brigade TSOPs. The tasks the ACT performs in support of the brigade staff during brigade CPX or FTX exercises are essentially the same, regardless of the type brigade exercise. As brigade or division staff training exercises, CPXs are designed to gain and maintain: 1) Proficiency in procedures concerning intra-staff communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. 2) Proficiency at a range of discrete staff processes (e.g., targeting) and groups of procedural functions (e.g., MDMP) that are themselves components of "commander and staff" work. 3) Proficiency at specific mission associations based on the scenario of the STAFFEX. (e.g., doctrinal aspects of defend, to include appropriate graphics and terms). This is a 'walk' exercise that should be preceded by selected personnel participation in a brigade's STAFFEXs or seminars (Intel Operations, Targeting, A2C2, R&S Operations, Wargaming, Orders Preparation, MDMP, CP Operations, Rehearsal, Preparation, FRAGO, and Execution) that are the focus of the CPX. Brigade CPXs are conducted quarterly. These exercises will gain/maintain proficiency in: 1) ACT procedures concerning intra-unit and battalion communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. 2) A range of discrete MI Bn processes/functions (e.g., targeting support) and groups of procedural functions (e.g., MDMP) that are themselves components of "commander and staff" work. 3) Specific mission associations based on the scenario of the CPX (e.g., doctrinal aspects of IPB, to include appropriate graphics and terms). MI battalion CPXs should be conducted semiannually. This CPX, utilizing BBS/CBS, is typically conducted with a brigade echelon unit during the division or corps WarFighter exercise (WFX). Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire WFX exercise.

**Resources:**

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G78238	1	GENERATOR SET: DIESEL ENGINE AN/MJQ-32	0	0			
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	14.0			

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	2	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	537.6			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CON TEAM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS SERGEANT [1], IGS OPERATOR [1], IGS OPERATOR [2])

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Team STX

**Title:** STX for Provide Intelligence Support to a Brigade Echelon Unit (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000)

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000)

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-5-0052; 34-6-0405; 34-6-2003; 34-6-2004; 34-6-2005; 34-6-2009; 34-6-2010; 34-6-2012; 34-6-2013; 34-6-2015; 34-6-2020; 34-6-2032;  
3 INTEL PROCESS TMS ( IGS SERGEANT, IGS OPERATOR, IGS OPERATOR) proficient in 34-4-0602; 34-5-0052; 34-6-0405; 34-6-2003; 34-6-2004; 34-6-2005; 34-6-2009; 34-6-2010; 34-6-2012; 34-6-2013; 34-6-2015; 34-6-2020; 34-6-2032

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain and maintain proficiency of the ACT in all tasks and procedures associated with providing intelligence support to a brigade S2 section.

**OUTCOME:** The ACT can perform the tasks and procedures associated with supporting all the functions of a brigade S2 section.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE or ACT training exercises designed to train specific ACT tasks that contribute to the overall training strategy of executing ACT operations and providing intelligence support to a brigade. The ACT needs to conduct both technical ASAS equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting the functional task STX, the ACE and ACT chief identify selected ACT operations tasks (e.g., Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. FM 25-101 describes STX planning and execution in detail. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful ACT operations. There are several tasks or task steps involved in the ACT function of providing intelligence support to a brigade. These tasks can be grouped or organized into six functions suitable for a STX (Employ Security Measures; Direct and Supervise Intelligence Operations; Conduct IPB; Process, Maintain, and Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence; Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting; and RISTA). Based on the ACE/ACT chief's assessment, each function can be trained as a separate STX or several functions may be combined into one longer team STX. These functional ACT STXs may be combined with other technical ACT STXs to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Focus of these STXs will include training intra- and inter-team communications, coordination, information flow, TSOP requirements, reports, etc. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STX training. Training of this task and this STX may be combined with FTXs and/or other STXs to vary training and suit the ACT's training needs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. These are 'crawl' exercises conducted before STAFFEX training with the supported brigade. They train specific tasks that support the 'walk and run' training events (FTXs, CFXs, & CPXs) for the strategy of providing intelligence support to a brigade.

### Resources:

#### ANAL & CON TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	8.0 hrs	4.8			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	10.0 mi	2.0			

#### 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	8.0 hrs	76.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	10.0 mi	6.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	10.0 mi	1.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations ( 34-TS-7001 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34-4-0600 Prepare the All Source Analysis System (ASAS) for Redeployment</li> <li>34-4-0601 Establish an Operational All Source Analysis System (ASAS) After a Move</li> <li>34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations</li> <li>34-4-1200 Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment</li> <li>34-4-1201 Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit)</li> <li>34-4-1202 Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit)</li> <li>34-4-1700 Conduct Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT) Operations Within the ACE</li> <li>34-4-1701 Emplace the Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT) Within the ACE</li> <li>34-4-1702 Displace the Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT)</li> <li>34-5-0050 Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site</li> <li>34-5-0051 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities</li> <li>34-5-0052 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities</li> <li>34-5-0053 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities</li> <li>34-5-0054 Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment</li> <li>34-7-2016 Displace the Analysis Control Element (ACE)</li> <li>34-7-2017 Emplace the Analysis Control Element (ACE) (DIV)</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12)</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> Class, SGT Time, STX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMMUNICATE</li> <li>DEPLOY/REDEPLOY</li> <li>MOVE</li> <li>PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</li> </ul>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Element SGT Time

**Title:** SGT Time for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 4 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** D - Refresher training; basic skills training

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1200; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 ACE COMMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 3 SATCOMM TEAMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-1200; 34-4-1201; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 SIGINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 IMINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 HUMINT/CI TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 TGT NOMIN TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
 COLL & MSN MGT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train ACE team and section personnel to a basic level of proficiency in all tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE ASAS enclaves, communications, and LAN.

**OUTCOME:** ACE team and section personnel can perform the tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE ASAS enclaves, communications, and LAN.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

### HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** Sergeant's Time is used by NCO leaders, as required, as initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in ACE equipment/systems tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS Operations, Establish the Operational Site [Trojan Spirit], Conduct MITT Operations) the leader singles out for concentrated attention. These are ACE training exercises designed to train specific ACE tasks associated with moving, emplacing, putting into operation, operating, and closing down all the communications and intelligence collection equipment employed by the ACE. Typically, Sergeant's Time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, four hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, this Sergeant's Time should be a "hands on" performance-oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct ACE communications operations. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). Each system needs to be trained during a separate class. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training, and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination. Leaders must ensure soldiers and units move through the first two stages as soon as standards are met. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training.

#### Resources:

---

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Element Class

**Title:** Class for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 16 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1200; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
ACE COMMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
3 SATCOMM TEAMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-1200; 34-4-1201; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
2 COMMS CONTROL TMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
SIGINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
IMINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
HUMINT/CI TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
3 INTEL PROCESS TMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
TGT NOMIN TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
COLL & MSN MGT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train all ACE section personnel in all tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE ASAS-RWS and other ACE communications systems.

**OUTCOME:** All ACE section personnel can perform the tasks and procedures associated with operating the ACE ASAS-RWS and other ACE communications systems.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** This is a two day class conducted by the ACE designed to train specific tasks associated with moving, emplacing, putting into operation, operating, and closing down all the communications and intelligence collection equipment employed by the ACE. The ACE chief or section leader identifies selected ACE equipment tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS-RWS Operations, Establish the Operational Site [Trojan Spirit], Conduct Mission Activities [CGS], Conduct MITT Operations within the ACE, etc.) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of classes based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This class is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications used to conduct ACE operations. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). While each system needs to be trained during these classes, the focus is on the ASAS-RWS system. These are internal events, planned and conducted by the ACE. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into these classes. This is a 'Crawl' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTXs and CPXs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the class.

#### Resources:



## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 4 - Element STX

**Title:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 8 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:**

**Critical Training Gates:**

**Action Gates:** Class for Conduct ACE ASAS-RWS Operations (34386F000); SGT Time for Establish and Operate the CAMPS/CCS (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Team (ACT) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); SGT Time for Conduct MITT Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Trojan Spirit Operations (34386F000); Class for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000)

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1200; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
ACE COMMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
3 SATCOMM TEAMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-1200; 34-4-1201; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
2 COMMS CONTROL TMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
ANAL & CON TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-0602; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
SIGINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
IMINT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
HUMINT/CI TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
3 INTEL PROCESS TMS proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
TGT NOMIN TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017;  
COLL & MSN MGT TEAM proficient in 34-4-0600; 34-4-0601; 34-4-1202; 34-4-1700; 34-4-1701; 34-4-1702; 34-7-2016; 34-7-2017

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the ACE in all tasks and procedures associated with establishing and maintaining the ACE ASAS enclaves, communications, and LAN and conducting operations to provide intelligence support to the division.

**OUTCOME:** The ACE can perform the tasks and procedures associated with establishing and maintaining the ACE ASAS enclaves, communications, and LAN and conducting operations to provide intelligence support to the division.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE training exercises designed to train specific ACE tasks that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE needs to conduct both these technical equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting the technical STX, the ACE chief or section leader identifies selected ACE equipment tasks (e.g., Conduct ASAS Operations, Establish the Operational Site [Trojan Spirit], Conduct MITT Operations) to be trained, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful ACE operations. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). Each system may be trained during a separate STX, however, these tasks are best trained when combined with other tasks and trained in an integrated STX, performed by this element. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. These technical ACE STXs may be combined with other functional ACE STXs to maximize the training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STX training. This is a 'Walk' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTX and CPX training. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX.

**Resources:**

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

<p><b>Task:</b> Provide Intelligence Support to the Division ( 34-TS-7002 )</p> <p><b>Supporting Task(s):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34-4-0602 Conduct All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Operations</li> <li>34-4-1201 Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit)</li> <li>34-4-1700 Conduct Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT) Operations Within the ACE</li> <li>34-5-0052 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities</li> <li>34-7-2003 Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2004 Produce Intelligence Products (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2005 Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2006 Develop the Collection Management Plan</li> <li>34-7-2009 Direct Intelligence Operations (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2010 Maintain the Current Enemy Situation (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2012 Supervise Intelligence Operations (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2013 Process Specific Information Requirements (SIR) Data (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2014 Conduct Command and Control Warfare (C2W)</li> <li>34-7-2015 Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2016 Displace the Analysis Control Element (ACE)</li> <li>34-7-2017 Emplace the Analysis Control Element (ACE) (DIV)</li> <li>34-7-2032 Conduct Intelligence Functions for Deployment (DIV)</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency:</b> Monthly ( 12 )</p> <p><b>Types of Events:</b> CPX, FTX, STX</p>	<p><b>Supported Mission(s):</b></p> <p>COMMUNICATE PROVIDE INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Element STX

**Title:** STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 24 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** C - Gate quality for task or echelon

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

## Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000)

**Collective Task Gates:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
ACE COMMS proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
3 SATCOMM TEAMS proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
2 COMMS CONTROL TMS proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
SIGINT TEAM proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
IMINT TEAM proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
HUMINT/CI TEAM proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
3 INTEL PROCESS TMS proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
TGT NOMIN TEAM proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032;  
COLL & MSN MGT TEAM proficient in 34-7-2003; 34-7-2004; 34-7-2005; 34-7-2006; 34-7-2009; 34-7-2010; 34-7-2012; 34-7-2013; 34-7-2014; 34-7-2015; 34-7-2032

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain and maintain team and section personnel proficiency in ACE functional tasks, day/night, in a tactical scenario.

**OUTCOME:** Team and section personnel can perform ACE functional tasks under simulated combat conditions, completing training with all assigned equipment fully operational.

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These STXs are ACE training exercises designed to train specific All Source Analysis and Production, Single Source Analysis and Production, and Collection Management and Dissemination tasks within the ACE that contribute to the overall training strategy of providing intelligence support to the division. The ACE needs to conduct both technical equipment oriented STXs and functional task oriented STXs. When conducting this functional task STX, the ACE chief and section chiefs identify selected operations tasks (e.g., Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) for ACE personnel to be trained on, participating personnel/teams, and frequency of STXs based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. This STX is designed to be a "hands on" performance oriented exercise employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to conduct successful ACE operations. Both technical and functional STXs may be combined to maximize training effort and train the integration of the different tasks and functions. There are several different equipment suites integral to ACE operations (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT) which should be trained in an integrated STX performed by this element. At a minimum, some STXs should incorporate other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties. Typically, STXs are self-conducted short events that allow the unit to conduct preliminary refresher instruction and practice/train one or a group of collective tasks to standard. The unit may conduct a detailed AAR following completion of the task and, whenever possible, the training plan should provide the opportunity for a unit to repeat the event if necessary. Selected team/individual training strategies may be incorporated into all STX training. This is a 'Walk' level exercise for this task. Training and performance of this task at the 'Run' level is integral to and embedded in all ACE FTXs and CPXs. Duration for these exercises may vary to meet training needs and the training method selected to train the STX.

**Resources:**

### ACE COMMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	0	0			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	90.0 mi	9.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	90.0 mi	18.0			

### 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	9.0			
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	90.0 mi	54.0			

### 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G42170	2	GEN SET DED TM: 10KW 60HZ MTD ONM116A2 PU-798	216.0 hrs	43.2			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	216.0 hrs	129.6			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	36.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	216.0 hrs	345.6			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	90.0 mi	18.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	129.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	216.0 hrs	129.6			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	90.0 mi	9.0			
W9553 7	1	TRAILER CARGO: 3/4 TON 2 WHEEL W/E	0	0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	90.0 mi	9.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

## 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	2073.6			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	54.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	90.0 mi	9.0			

## ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	216.0 hrs	345.6			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	90.0 mi	18.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 2 - Element CPX

**Title:** CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 96 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000), STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the ACE in all plan, prepare, and execute tasks associated with ACE operations in support of the battalion and division.

**OUTCOME:** The ACE can plan, prepare, and execute ACE operations in support of the battalion and division.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are primarily division exercises that the battalion and ACE, with all its sections, must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. The ACE may also operate in a "split based" configuration, with part of the ACE deployed forward in support of a brigade during a CTC rotation. The remainder of the ACE would maintain communications with the forward element and conduct a CPX at home base in conjunction with, and in support of, the CTC rotation. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander, S3, and ACE chief identify IEW support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to the Division, Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Maintain Current Enemy Situation, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) and plan for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander and ACE chief must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and exercise support, control, and evaluation plan to drive the training of these tasks and the TSOP during the exercise. The tasks the ACE performs in support of the division staff during division CPXs are essentially the same as those performed in support of the type division CFXs/FTXs, if conducted. Training of this task must include the ACE's responsibility to manage ongoing intelligence operations and operate an intelligence support element (ISE) with the DTAC while conducting other ACE section (TC&P, ASI, and CM&D) operations in order to achieve full proficiency for this task. Training should include ACE participation in IPB, RSI planning, targeting, and orders preparation as an integral part of the division G2 section. Training should focus on the interaction of sections within the ACE and between the ACE, ISE, selected MI battalion staff members, and the G2 section to complete management functions, as well as satisfy information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. The ACE TSOP should address intelligence operations procedures and should be followed during this training. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, and the need for 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). The training of these different systems is integrated with and embedded in the training of this task during this event. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. The ACE may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. Two or more CPXs may be replaced by supporting a division or corps WFX or ramp-up. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated for this CPX is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. The ACE EXEVAL (an annual requirement) can be conducted simultaneously with the battalion EXEVAL.

### Resources:

#### ACE COMMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	96.0 hrs	153.6			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	40.0 mi	4.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	40.0 mi	8.0			

#### 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	40.0 mi	4.0			
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	40.0 mi	24.0			

#### 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G42170	2	GEN SET DED TM: 10KW 60HZ MTD ONM116A2 PU-798	96.0 hrs	19.2			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	40.0 mi	8.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	96.0 hrs	57.6			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	40.0 mi	8.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	96.0 hrs	153.6			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	40.0 mi	8.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	40.0 mi	8.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	57.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	96.0 hrs	28.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	96.0 hrs	57.6			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	40.0 mi	4.0			
W9553 7	1	TRAILER CARGO: 3/4 TON 2 WHEEL W/E	0	0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	40.0 mi	4.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	40.0 mi	8.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE

## HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

### 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	96.0 hrs	921.6			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	40.0 mi	24.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	40.0 mi	4.0			

### ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	96.0 hrs	153.6			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	40.0 mi	8.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	40.0 mi	8.0			

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 1 - Element CPX (BBS, CBS, JANUS)

**Title:** CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000)

#### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the ACE in all plan, prepare, and execute tasks associated with ACE operations in support of the battalion and division.

**OUTCOME:** The ACE can plan, prepare, and execute ACE operations in support of the battalion and division.



## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are primarily division exercises the battalion and ACE, with all its sections, must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. The ACE may also operate in a "split based" configuration, with part of the ACE deployed forward in support of a brigade during a CTC rotation. The remainder of the ACE would maintain communications with the forward element and conduct a CPX at home base in conjunction with, and in support of, the CTC rotation. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander, S3, and ACE chief identify IEW support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to the Division, Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Maintain Current Enemy Situation, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) and plan for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander and ACE chief must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and exercise support, control, and evaluation plans to drive the training of these tasks and the TSOP during the exercise. The tasks the ACE performs in support of the division staff during division CPXs are essentially the same as those performed in support of the type division CFXs/FTXs, if conducted. Training of this task must include the ACE's responsibility to manage ongoing intelligence operations and operate an intelligence support element (ISE) with the DTAC while conducting other ACE section (TC&P, ASI, and CM&D) operations in order to achieve full proficiency for this task. Training should include ACE participation in IPB, RSI planning, targeting, and orders preparation as an integral part of the division G2 section. Training should focus on the interaction of sections within the ACE and between the ACE, ISE, selected MI battalion staff members, and the G2 section to complete management functions, as well as satisfy information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. The ACE TSOP should address intelligence operations procedures and should be followed during this training. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, and the need for 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). The training of these different systems is integrated with and embedded in the training of this task during this event. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. The ACE may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. Two or more CPXs may be replaced by supporting a division or corps WFX or ramp-up. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated for this CPX is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. The ACE EXEVAL (an annual requirement) can be conducted simultaneously with the battalion EXEVAL.

### Resources:

#### ACE COMMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	168.0 hrs	268.8			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	70.0 mi	7.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	14.0			

#### 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	70.0 mi	42.0			

#### 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G42170	2	GEN SET DED TM: 10KW 60HZ MTD ONM116A2 PU-798	168.0 hrs	33.6			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	14.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	168.0 hrs	268.8			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	70.0 mi	14.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	7.0			
W9553 7	1	TRAILER CARGO: 3/4 TON 2 WHEEL W/E	0	0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	7.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

## 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	1612.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	42.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			

## ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	168.0 hrs	268.8			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	70.0 mi	14.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, ANAL & CON TEAM, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** 1 - Element CPX (BBS, CBS, JANUS) (EXEVAL)

**Title:** CPX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 168 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Operations (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000); STX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Gain/maintain proficiency of the ACE in all plan, prepare, and execute tasks associated with ACE operations in support of the battalion and division.

**OUTCOME:** The ACE can plan, prepare, and execute ACE operations in support of the battalion and division.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are primarily division exercises the battalion and ACE, with all its sections, must participate in to achieve and maintain combat readiness. The ACE may also operate in a "split based" configuration, with part of the ACE deployed forward in support of a brigade during a CTC rotation. The remainder of the ACE would maintain communications with the forward element and conduct a CPX at home base in conjunction with, and in support of, the CTC rotation. Based on staff turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the CPX, the commander, S3, and ACE chief identify IEW support tasks which can be included in or trained in conjunction with the CPX (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to the Division, Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Maintain Current Enemy Situation, Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence) and plan for their integration into the CPX. Based on the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander and ACE chief must develop training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and exercise support, control, and evaluation plans to drive the training of these tasks and the TSOP during the exercise. The tasks the ACE performs in support of the division staff during division CPXs are essentially the same as those performed in support of the type division CFXs/FTXs, if conducted. Training of this task must include the ACE's responsibility to manage ongoing intelligence operations and operate an intelligence support element (ISE) with the DTAC while conducting other ACE section (TC&P, ASI, and CM&D) operations in order to achieve full proficiency for this task. Training should include ACE participation in IPB, RSI planning, targeting, and orders preparation as an integral part of the division G2 section. Training should focus on the interaction of sections within the ACE and between the ACE, ISE, selected MI battalion staff members, and the G2 section to complete management functions, as well as satisfy information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. The ACE TSOP should address intelligence operations procedures and should be followed during this training. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, and the need for 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). The training of these different systems is integrated with and embedded in the training of this task during this event. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Special requirements of particular plans and the TSOP must also be taken into account in evaluating training. The ACE may participate in four or more division CPXs a year. Two or more CPXs may be replaced by supporting a division or corps WFX or ramp-up. Duration may vary based on the mission selected as the basis for the CPX. Duration indicated for this CPX is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. This task is performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. The ACE EXEVAL (an annual requirement) can be conducted simultaneously with the battalion EXEVAL.

### Resources:

#### ACE COMMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	168.0 hrs	268.8			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	70.0 mi	7.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	14.0			

#### 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	70.0 mi	42.0			

#### 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G42170	2	GEN SET DED TM: 10KW 60HZ MTD ONM116A2 PU-798	168.0 hrs	33.6			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	14.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	168.0 hrs	268.8			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	70.0 mi	14.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	100.8			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	168.0 hrs	50.4			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	168.0 hrs	100.8			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	7.0			
W9553 7	1	TRAILER CARGO: 3/4 TON 2 WHEEL W/E	0	0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	70.0 mi	7.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			

# REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

## 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	168.0 hrs	1612.8			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	70.0 mi	42.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	70.0 mi	7.0			

## ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	168.0 hrs	268.8			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	70.0 mi	14.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	70.0 mi	14.0			

**Training Audience:** ANAL & CTRL ELEM HQ, ACE COMMS, 3 SATCOMM TEAMS, 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS, SIGINT TEAM, IMINT TEAM, HUMINT/CI TEAM, ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM, 3 INTEL PROCESS TMS, TGT NOMIN TEAM, ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM, COLL & MSN MGT TEAM

**Means (Event) (TADSS):** Element FTX

**Title:** FTX for Provide Intelligence Support to the Division (34386F000)

**Estimated Duration:** 216 Hours

**Replication of Conditions (A-D):** B - CTC quality training; realism sufficient to permit appraisal of training readiness for USR

**Multi-echelon Training:** STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000), STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000), STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000), STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000), Conduct Tactical Movement (34386F000), Handle Casualties (34386F000), STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000), STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000), Protect the Force - NBC (34386F000)

### Critical Training Gates:

**Action Gates:** STX for Conduct Single Source Analysis and Production (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct All Source Analysis and Production (34386F000); STX for Perform Collection Management and Dissemination (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform Targeting Analysis (Div) (34386F000); STX for Perform BDA (Div) (34386F000); STX for Conduct Intelligence Support Element (ISE) Operations with DTAC (34386F000); STX for Conduct Analysis and Control Element Operations (34386F000)

**Comments: (Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; execution guidance about execution of the event; constraints posed by TADSS/et al)**

**PURPOSE:** Train and maintain the ACE to combat standards under realistic conditions for employment as part of the battalion and division G2 section.

**OUTCOME:** The ACE can execute intelligence operations in support of the battalion and division under simulated combat conditions.

## REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)

**EXECUTION GUIDANCE:** These are MI battalion or ACE exercises, which may be conducted in conjunction with division or division unit exercises, that the ACE (to include all ACE sections) participates in or conducts to achieve and maintain combat readiness. Based on unit personnel turnover, METL assessment, and the scope of the FTX, the battalion commander, S3, and ACE chief identify intelligence tasks or task selections which can be included in or trained in conjunction with an FTX (e.g., Provide Intelligence Support to the Division). Based on that assessment and the tasks and task steps selected to be trained, the commander and/or ACE chief develops training objectives, a master events list (MEL), and plans for control, support, and evaluation for the ACE as part of this event. Training of this task must include the ACE's responsibility to manage ongoing intelligence operations and operate an intelligence support element (ISE) with the DTAC while conducting other ACE section (TC&P, ASI, and CM&D) operations in the DMAIN in order to achieve full proficiency for this task. Training should include ACE participation in IPB, RSI planning, targeting, and orders preparation as an integral part of the division G2 section. Training should focus on the interaction among the sections in the ACE as well as between the ACE, ISE, selected MI battalion staff members, and the G2 section to complete management functions, as well as satisfy information needs, information sources, and information requirements to/from higher and lower staffs. The ACE TSOP should address intelligence operations procedures and should be followed during this training. Training must consider CP configurations, staff shifts, and the need for 24-hour continuous operations. ACE personnel must achieve and maintain proficiency on those automated tactical systems for which they have primary operational responsibility or may employ (e.g., Trojan Spirit, CAMPS/CCS, ASAS-RWS, CGS, MITT). The training of these different systems is integrated with and embedded in the training of this task during this event. ARTEP T&EOs or MTPs provide the standards for task evaluation. Battalion FTXs may be conducted in conjunction with a division CPX or other division exercise. The battalion may satellite on a brigade FTX as a vehicle to expand the scope of the battalion FTX and to train additional tasks, to allow for unit communications with MI battalion staff, and to more fully exercise the TSOP. Operations are conducted continuously for the duration of the exercise (day/night) under near combat conditions. Duration indicated is the estimated duration of the entire exercise. Key ACE functions are performed and trained periodically during the entire exercise and elements of this task may be performed/trained continuously during the exercise. Duration of each FTX depends on the supported scenario. Duration (during the FTXs) includes time for plan, prepare, execute, AARs, and repeat training as required. Training during the FTX should incorporate training of other METL tasks related to Conduct Tactical Movement, Protect the Force, and Handle Casualties.

### Resources:

#### ACE COMMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
P27819	1	POWER PLANT ELEC TM: 30KW 60HZ 2EA PU-406 W/DIST BOX AN/MJQ-10	216.0 hrs	345.6			
T41135	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E W/W	90.0 mi	9.0			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	90.0 mi	18.0			

#### 3 SATCOMM TEAMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	1	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	9.0			
Z62562	6	TRUCK UTILITY: EXPANDED CAPACITY 4X4 W/E HMMWV XM1113	90.0 mi	54.0			

#### 2 COMMS CONTROL TMS

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G42170	2	GEN SET DED TM: 10KW 60HZ MTD ONM116A2 PU-798	216.0 hrs	43.2			
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			

**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**ANAL & CON TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G78238	1	GENERATOR SET: DIESEL ENGINE AN/MJQ-32	0	0			
J46252	1	GEN ST GAS ENG TM: 3KW 60HZ 2 EA MTD ON M101 PU-625	216.0 hrs	129.6			
T61494	2	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	180.0 mi	36.0			

**SIGINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	216.0 hrs	345.6			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	90.0 mi	18.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			

**IMINT TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G18358	1	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 3KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	129.6			
G54041	1	GEN ST DSL ENG: SKID MTD 3KW 60 HZ AC 120/208V MEP-016B	216.0 hrs	64.8			
J45699	1	GEN ST GAS ENG: 3KW 60HZ 1-3PH 120/240 120/208V SKD TAC UTILITY	216.0 hrs	129.6			
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	90.0 mi	9.0			

**HUMINT/CI TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T61494	1	TRUCK UTILITY: CARGO/TROOP CARRIER 1-1/4 TON 4X4 W/E (HMMWV)	90.0 mi	9.0			

**ELINT/IMAGERY ANAL TM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
T07679	2	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			



**REVISED CATS TASK TEMPLATE  
HHOC MI BATTALION (T1)**

**3 INTEL PROCESS TMS**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
G74711	6	GEN SET: DED SKID MTD 10KW 60HZ	216.0 hrs	2073.6			
P42126	1	POWER PLANT: ELECTRIC TRAILER MTD 30KW 50/60HZ AN/MJQ 40	0	0			
T07679	6	TRUCK UTILITY: HEAVY VARIANT HMMWV 4X4 10000 GVW W/E	90.0 mi	54.0			
T61908	1	TRUCK CARGO: MTV W/E	90.0 mi	9.0			

**ALL-SOURCE PROD TEAM**

LIN	Quantity	Nomenclature	OPTEMPO	Class 3 - POL	Class 5 - Ammunition		
			Hours/Miles	Gallons	DODIC	Quantity	Nomenclature
J35492	1	GEN ST DSL ENG TM: 15KW 60HZ MTD ON M-200A1 PU-405	216.0 hrs	345.6			
X62237	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE 5 TON 6X6 (ARMY)	90.0 mi	18.0			
Z94560	1	TRUCK VAN: EXPANSIBLE MTV W/E	90.0 mi	18.0			